CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

C07D	HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS
Guide heading:	Heterocyclic compounds having only nitrogen as ring hetero atom
Odide Heading.	rieterocyclic compounds having only introgen as ring hetero atom
C07D 201/00	Preparation, separation, purification or stabilisation of unsubstituted lactams
C07D 201/02	. Preparation of lactams
C07D 201/04	from or via oximes by Beckmann rearrangement
C07D 201/06	from ketones by simultaneous oxime formation and rearrangement
C07D 201/08	 from carboxylic acids or derivatives thereof, e.g. hydroxycarboxylic acids, lactones, nitriles
C07D 201/10	from cycloaliphatic compounds by simultaneous nitrosylation and rearrangement
C07D 201/12	by depolymerising polyamides
C07D 201/14	. Preparation of salts or adducts of lactams
C07D 201/16	. Separation or purification (separation of inorganic salts <u>C01</u>)
C07D 201/18	. Stabilisation
Guide heading:	Heterocyclic compounds having only nitrogen as ring hetero atom
C07D 203/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing three-membered rings with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 203/02	. Preparation by ring-closure
C07D 203/04	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 203/06	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 203/08	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 203/10	Radicals substituted by singly bound oxygen atoms
C07D 203/12	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 203/14	with carbocyclic rings directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 203/16	with acylated ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 203/18	by carboxylic acids, or by sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof
C07D 203/20	by carbonic acid, or by sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof, e.g. carbamates
C07D 203/22	with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 203/24	Sulfur atoms

C07D 205/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing four-membered rings with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 205/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 205/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 205/06	having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 205/08	with one oxygen atom directly attached in position 2, e.g. beta-lactams
C07D 205/085	with a nitrogen atom directly attached in position 3
C07D 205/09	with a sulfur atom directly attached in position 4
C07D 205/095	and with a nitrogen atom directly attached in position 3
C07D 205/10	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 205/12	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 207/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings not condensed with other rings, with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom
	NOTE
	Pyrrolidines having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms are classified in C07D 295/00
C07D 207/02	. with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 207/04	having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 207/06	with radicals, containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/08	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by hetero atoms, attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/09	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 207/10	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/12	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 207/14	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 207/16	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 207/18	having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 207/20	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/22	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms

C07D 207/24	C	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 207/26		2-Pyrrolidones
C07D 207/263		with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms directly attached to other ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/267		with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 207/27		with substituted hydrocarbon radicals directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 207/273		with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to other ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/277		Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 207/28		2-Pyrrolidone-5- carboxylic acids Functional derivatives thereof, e.g. esters, nitriles
C07D 207/30		two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and g members
C07D 207/32		only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, ctly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/323		rith only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon toms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 207/325		rith substituted hydrocarbon radicals directly attached to the ring nitrogen tom
C07D 207/327		Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 207/33	w	rith substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/333		Radicals substituted by oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 207/335		Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 207/337		Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 207/34	with	heteroatoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly ched to ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/36	C	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 207/38		2-Pyrrolones
C07D 207/40		2,5-Pyrrolidine-diones
C07D 207/404		with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms directly attached to other ring carbon atoms, e.g. succinimide
C07D 207/408		Radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/412		Acyclic radicals containing more than six carbon atoms
C07D 207/416		with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to other ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/42	N	litro radicals
C07D 207/44		three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and g members

C07D 207/444	having two doubly-bound oxygen atoms directly attached in positions 2 and 5
C07D 207/448	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms directly attached to other ring carbon atoms, e.g. maleimide
C07D 207/452	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by hetero atoms, directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 207/456	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to other ring carbon atoms
C07D 207/46	. with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 207/48	Sulfur atoms
C07D 207/50	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 209/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings, condensed with other rings, with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 209/02	. condensed with one carbocyclic ring
C07D 209/04	Indoles Hydrogenated indoles
C07D 209/06	Preparation of indole from coal-tar
C07D 209/08	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 209/10	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 209/12	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 209/14	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 209/16	Tryptamines
C07D 209/18	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 209/20	substituted additionally by nitrogen atoms, e.g. tryptophane
C07D 209/22	with an aralkyl radical attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 209/24	with an alkyl or cycloalkyl radical attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 209/26	with an acyl radical attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 209/28	1-(4-Chlorobenzoyl)-2-methyl-indolyl-3-acetic acid, substituted in position 5 by an oxygen or nitrogen atom Esters thereof
C07D 209/30	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 209/32	Oxygen atoms
C07D 209/34	in position 2
C07D 209/36	in position 3, e.g. adrenochrome
C07D 209/38	in position 2 and 3, e.g. isatin
C07D 209/40	Nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro radical, e.g. isatin semicarbazone
C07D 209/42	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals

C07D 211/00	terocyclic compounds containing hydrogenated pyridine rings, not co th other rings	ondensed
C07D 209/96	Spiro-condensed ring systems	
C07D 209/94	containing carbocyclic rings other than six-membered	
C07D 209/92	. Naphthostyrils	
C07D 209/90	Benzo [c, d] indoles Hydrogenated benzo [c, d] indoles	
C07D 209/88	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to he with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals attached to carbon atoms of the ring system	
C07D 209/86	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbo directly attached to carbon atoms of the ring system 	on radicals,
C07D 209/84	Separation, e.g. from tar Purification	
C07D 209/82	Carbazoles Hydrogenated carbazoles	
C07D 209/80	[b, c]- or [b, d]-condensed	
C07D 209/78	with oxygen and nitrogen atoms in positions 1 and 3	
C07D 209/76	with oxygen atoms in positions 1 and 3	
C07D 209/74	with an oxygen atom in position 1	
C07D 209/72	4,7-Endo-alkylene-iso-indoles	
C07D 209/70	containing carbocyclic rings other than six-membered	
C07D 209/68	with oxygen and nitrogen atoms in positions 1 and 3	
C07D 209/66	with oxygen atoms in positions 1 and 3	
C07D 209/64	with an oxygen atom in position 1	
C07D 209/62	Naphtho [c] pyrroles Hydrogenated naphtho [c] pyrroles	
C07D 209/60	Naphtho [b] pyrroles Hydrogenated naphtho [b] pyrroles	
C07D 209/58	[b]- or [c]-condensed	
C07D 209/56	Ring systems containing three or more rings	
C07D 209/54	Spiro-condensed	
C07D 209/52	condensed with a ring other than six-membered	
C07D 209/50	with oxygen and nitrogen atoms in positions 1 and 3	
C07D 209/49	and having in the molecule an acyl radical containing a saturated three-membered ring, e.g. chrysanthemumic acid esters	
C07D 209/48	with oxygen atoms in positions 1 and 3, e.g. phthalimide	
C07D 209/46	with an oxygen atom in position 1	
C07D 209/44	Iso-indoles Hydrogenated iso-indoles	
C07D 209/43	with an -OCH2CH(OH)CH2NH2 radical, which may be further substituted attached in positions 4, 5, 6 or 7	tuted,

NOTE

For the purpose of this group, the term "hydrogenated" means having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members;

Piperidines having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms are classified in $\underline{\text{C07D 295/00}}$

C07D 211/02	. Preparation by ring-closure or hydrogenation
C07D 211/04	. with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 211/06	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 211/08	with hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 211/10	with radicals containing only carbon and hydrogen atoms attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 211/12	with only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 211/14	with hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 211/16	with acylated ring nitrogen atom
C07D 211/18	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 211/20	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by singly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms (bound to the same carbon atom C07D 211/30)
C07D 211/22	by oxygen atoms
C07D 211/24	by sulfur atoms to which a second hetero atom is attached
C07D 211/26	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms
C07D 211/28	to which a second hetero atom is attached
C07D 211/30	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms or by two oxygen or sulfur atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom
C07D 211/32	by oxygen atoms
C07D 211/34	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 211/36	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 211/38	Halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 211/40	Oxygen atoms
C07D 211/42	attached in position 3 or 5
C07D 211/44	attached in position 4
C07D 211/46	having a hydrogen atom as the second substituent in position 4
C07D 211/48	having an acyclic carbon atom attached in position 4
C07D 211/50	Aroyl radical

C07D 211/52	having an aryl radical as the second substituent in position 4
C07D 211/54	Sulfur atoms
C07D 211/56	Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals C07D 211/38)
C07D 211/58	attached in position 4
C07D 211/60	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 211/62	attached in position 4
C07D 211/64	having an aryl radical as the second substituent in position 4
C07D 211/66	having a hetero atom as the second substituent in position 4
C07D 211/68	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 211/70	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 211/72	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 211/74	Oxygen atoms
C07D 211/76	attached in position 2 or 6
C07D 211/78	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 211/80	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 211/82	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 211/84	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 211/86	Oxygen atoms
C07D 211/88	attached in positions 2 and 6, e.g. glutarimide
C07D 211/90	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 211/92	. with a hetero atom directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 211/94	Oxygen atom, e.g. piperidine N-oxide
C07D 211/96	Sulfur atom
C07D 211/98	Nitrogen atom
C07D 213/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings, not condensed with other rings, with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom and three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 213/02	 having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 213/04	 having no bond between the ring nitrogen atom and a non-ring member or having only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 213/06	containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms in addition to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 213/08	Preparation by ring-closure
C07D 213/09	involving the use of ammonia, amines, amine salts, or nitriles

C07D 213/10		from acetaldehyde or cyclic polymers thereof
C07D 213/12		from unsaturated compounds
C07D 213/127		Preparation from compounds containing pyridine rings
C07D 213/133		Preparation by dehydrogenation of hydrogenated pyridine compounds
C07D 213/14		Preparation from compounds containing heterocyclic oxygen
C07D 213/16		Containing only one pyridine ring
C07D 213/18		Salts thereof
C07D 213/20		Quaternary compounds thereof
C07D 213/22		containing two or more pyridine rings directly linked together, e.g. bipyridyl
C07D 213/24		with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 213/26		Radicals substituted by halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 213/28		Radicals substituted by singly-bound oxygen or sulfur atoms (bound to the same carbon atom $\underline{\text{C07D 213/44}}$)
C07D 213/30		Oxygen atoms
C07D 213/32		Sulfur atoms
C07D 213/34		to which a second heteroatom is attached
C07D 213/36	• • • •	Radicals substituted by singly-bound nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals <u>C07D</u> <u>213/26</u>)
C07D 213/38		having only hydrogen, hydrocarbon radicals attached to the substituent nitrogen atom
C07D 213/40		Acylated substituent nitrogen atom
C07D 213/42		having hetero atoms attached to the substituent nitrogen atom (nitro radicals C07D 213/26)
C07D 213/44		Radicals substituted by doubly-bound oxygen, sulfur, or nitrogen atoms, or by two such atoms singly-bound to the same carbon atom
C07D 213/46		Oxygen atoms
C07D 213/48		Aldehydo radicals
C07D 213/50		Ketonic radicals
C07D 213/51		Acetal radicals
C07D 213/52		Sulfur atoms
C07D 213/53		Nitrogen atoms
C07D 213/54	• • • •	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 213/55		Acids Esters
C07D 213/56		Amides
C07D 213/57		Nitriles
C07D 213/58		Amidines
C07D 213/59		with at least one of the bonds being to sulfur
C07D 213/60	•••	with heteroatoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 213/61		Halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 213/62		Oxygen or sulfur atoms

C07D 213/63		One oxygen atom
C07D 213/64		attached in position 2 or 6
C07D 213/643		2-Phenoxypyridines
20.2 2.0,0.0		Derivatives thereof
C07D 213/647		and having in the molecule an acyl radical containing a saturated three-membered ring, e.g. chrysanthemumic acid esters
C07D 213/65		attached in position 3 or 5
C07D 213/66		having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal
C07D 213/67		2-Methyl-3-hydroxy-4,5-bis(hydroxy-methyl)pyridine, i.e. pyridoxine
C07D 213/68		attached in position 4
C07D 213/69		Two or more oxygen atoms
C07D 213/70		Sulfur atoms
C07D 213/71		to which a second hetero atom is attached
C07D 213/72		Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals <u>C07D 213/61</u>)
C07D 213/73		Unsubstituted amino or imino radicals
C07D 213/74		Amino or imino radicals substituted by hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 213/75		Amino or imino radicals, acylated by carboxylic or carbonic acids, or by sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof, e.g. carbamates
C07D 213/76		to which a second hetero atom is attached (nitro radicals <u>C07D 213/61</u>)
C07D 213/77		Hydrazine radicals
C07D 213/78		Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 213/79		Acids Esters
C07D 213/80		in position 3
C07D 213/803		Processes of preparation
C07D 213/807		Processes of preparation
C07D 213/81		Amides Imides
C07D 213/82		in position 3
C07D 213/83		Thio-acids Thio-esters Thio-amides Thio-imides
C07D 213/84		Nitriles
C07D 213/85		in position 3
C07D 213/86		Hydrazides Thio or imino analogues thereof
C07D 213/87		in position 3
C07D 213/88		Nicotinoylhydrazones
C07D 213/89	with	hetero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom

C07D 213/90	 having more than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 215/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing quinoline or hydrogenated quinoline ring systems
C07D 215/02	. having no bond between the ring nitrogen atom and a non-ring member or having only hydrogen atoms or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 215/04	 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to the ring carbon atoms
C07D 215/06	having only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 215/08	with acylated ring nitrogen atom
C07D 215/10	Quaternary compounds
C07D 215/12	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 215/14	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 215/16	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 215/18	Halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 215/20	Oxygen atoms (quinophthalones C09B 25/00)
C07D 215/22	attached in position 2 or 4
C07D 215/227	only one oxygen atom which is attached in position 2
C07D 215/233	only one oxygen atom which is attached in position 4
C07D 215/24	attached in position 8
C07D 215/26	Alcohols Ethers thereof
C07D 215/28	with halogen atoms or nitro radicals in positions 5, 6 or 7
C07D 215/30	Metal salts Chelates
C07D 215/32	Esters
C07D 215/34	Carbamates
C07D 215/36	Sulfur atoms (C07D 215/24 takes precedence)
C07D 215/38	Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals <u>C07D 215/18</u>)
C07D 215/40	attached in position 8
C07D 215/42	attached in position 4
C07D 215/44	with aryl radicals attached to said nitrogen atoms
C07D 215/46	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms, attached to said nitrogen atoms
C07D 215/48	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 215/50	attached in position 4
C07D 215/52	with aryl radicals attached in position 2
C07D 215/54	attached in position 3
C07D 215/56	with oxygen atoms in position 4

0070 045/50	Michael and the Company of the Compa
C07D 215/58	with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 215/60	N-oxides
C07D 217/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing isoquinoline or hydrogenated isoquinoline ring systems
C07D 217/02	 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only carbon and hydrogen atoms, directly attached to carbon atoms of the nitrogen-containing ring Alkylene-bis-isoquinolines
C07D 217/04	 with hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 217/06	 with the ring nitrogen atom acylated by carboxylic or carbonic acids, or with sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof, e.g. carbamates
C07D 217/08	with a hetero atom directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 217/10	Quaternary compounds
C07D 217/12	 with radicals, substituted by hetero atoms, attached to carbon atoms of the nitrogen-containing ring
C07D 217/14	other than aralkyl radicals
C07D 217/16	substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 217/18	Aralkyl radicals
C07D 217/20	 with oxygen atoms directly attached to the aromatic ring of said aralkyl radical, e.g. papaverine
C07D 217/22	 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the nitrogen-containing ring
C07D 217/24	Oxygen atoms
C07D 217/26	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 219/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing acridine or hydrogenated acridine ring systems
C07D 219/02	 with only hydrogen, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the ring system
C07D 219/04	 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the ring system
C07D 219/06	Oxygen atoms
C07D 219/08	Nitrogen atoms (acridine dyes <u>C09B 15/00</u>)
C07D 219/10	attached in position 9
C07D 219/12	Amino-alkyl-amino radicals attached in position 9
20.2 210/12	1111 / minio amy, amino radiodio attaono in position o
C07D 219/14	 with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms, attached to the ring nitrogen atom

C07D 219/16 with acyl radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms, attached to the ring nitrogen atom C07D 221/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 C07D 221/02 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems C07D 221/04 ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems C07D 221/06 Ring systems of three rings C07D 221/08 Aza-anthracenes (acridine C07D 219/00) C07D 221/10 Aza-phenanthrenes Phenanthridines C07D 221/12 C07D 221/14 Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide containing carbocyclic rings other than six-membered C07D 221/16 C07D 221/18 Ring systems of four or more rings . . . C07D 221/20 Spiro-condensed ring systems . . C07D 221/22 Bridged ring systems C07D 221/24 Camphidines C07D 221/26 Benzomorphans C07D 221/28 Morphinans . . . C07D 223/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing seven-membered rings having one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom **NOTE** Hexamethylene imines or 3-aza-bicyclo [3.2.2] nonanes, having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms, are classified in CO7D 295/00 C07D 223/02 not condensed with other rings C07D 223/04 with only hydrogen atoms, halogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 223/06 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms (halogen atoms C07D 223/04) C07D 223/08 Oxygen atoms C07D 223/10 attached in position 2 C07D 223/12 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical _ _ _ C07D 223/14 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems C07D 223/16 Benzazepines Hydrogenated benzazepines C07D 223/18 Dibenzazepines Hydrogenated dibenzazepines C07D 223/20 Dibenz [b, e] azepines

	Hydrogenated dibenz [b, e] azepines
C07D 223/22	Dibenz [b, f] azepines Hydrogenated dibenz [b, f] azepines
C07D 223/24	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms, attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 223/26	having a double bond between positions 10 and 11
C07D 223/28	having a single bond between positions 10 and 11
C07D 223/30	with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 223/32	containing carbocyclic rings other than six-membered
C07D 225/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings of more than seven members having one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom
	<u>NOTE</u>
	Polymethyleneimines with at least five ring members and having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms are classified in group C07D 295/00
C07D 225/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 225/04	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 225/06	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 225/08	condensed with two six-membered rings
C07D 227/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom, according to more than one of groups C07D 203/00 to C07D 203/00 to C07D 203/00
	NOTE
	Polymethyleneimines with at least five ring members and having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms are classified in group C07D 295/00
C07D 227/02	. with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 227/04	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 227/06	 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 227/08	Oxygen atoms
C07D 227/087	One doubly-bound oxygen atom in position 2, e.g. lactams
C07D 227/093	Two doubly-bound oxygen atoms attached to the carbon atoms adjacent to the ring nitrogen atom, e.g. dicarboxylic acid imides
C07D 227/10	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 227/12	. with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom

C07D 229/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings of less than five members having two nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 229/02	. containing three-membered rings
C07D 231/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,2-diazole or hydrogenated 1,2-diazole rings
C07D 231/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 231/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 231/06	 having one double bond between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 231/08	with oxygen or sulfur atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 231/10	 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 231/12	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 231/14	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 231/16	Halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 231/18	One oxygen or sulfur atom
C07D 231/20	One oxygen atom attached in positions 3 or 5
C07D 231/22	with aryl radicals attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 231/24	having sulfone or sulfonic acid radicals in the molecule
C07D 231/26	1-Phenyl-3-methyl-5- pyrazolones, unsubstituted or substituted on the phenyl ring
C07D 231/28	Two oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 231/30	attached in position 3 and 5
C07D 231/32	Oxygen atoms
C07D 231/34	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, attached in position 4
C07D 231/36	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by hetero atoms, attached in position 4
C07D 231/38	Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals C07D 231/16)
C07D 231/40	Acylated on said nitrogen atom
C07D 231/42	Benzene-sulfonamido pyrazoles
C07D 231/44	Oxygen and nitrogen or sulfur and nitrogen atoms
C07D 231/46	Oxygen atom in position 3 or 5 and nitrogen atom in position 4
C07D 231/48	with hydrocarbon radicals attached to said nitrogen atom
C07D 231/50	Acylated on said nitrogen atom
C07D 231/52	Oxygen atom in position 3 and nitrogen atom in position 5, or vice-versa
C07D 231/54	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring-systems

C07D 231/56	Benzopyrazoles Hydrogenated benzopyrazoles
C07D 233/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-diazole or hydrogenated 1,3-diazole rings, not condensed with other rings
C07D 233/02	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 233/04	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 233/06	 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 233/08	with alkyl radicals, containing more than four carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 233/10	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/12	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/14	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 233/16	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/18	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 233/20	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 233/22	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 233/24	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 233/26	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms
C07D 233/28	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 233/30	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 233/32	One oxygen atom
C07D 233/34	ethylene-urea
C07D 233/36	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms, attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/38	with acyl radicals or hetero atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/40	Two or more oxygen atoms
C07D 233/42	Sulfur atoms
C07D 233/44	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 233/46	with only hydrogen atoms attached to said nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/48	with acyclic hydrocarbon or substituted acyclic hydrocarbon radicals, attached to said nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/50	with acyclic hydrocarbon or substituted acyclic hydrocarbon radicals, attached to said nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/52	with hetero atoms directly attached to said nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/54	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members

C07D 233/56	 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 233/58	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/60	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by oxygen or sulfur atoms, attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/61	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical, attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/62	with triarylmethyl radicals attached to ring nitrogen atoms (triarylmethane dyes C09B 11/26)
C07D 233/64	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms, e.g. histidine
C07D 233/66	 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 233/68	Halogen atoms
C07D 233/70	One oxygen atom
C07D 233/72	Two oxygen atoms, e.g. hydantoin
C07D 233/74	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, attached to other ring members
C07D 233/76	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to the third ring carbon atom
C07D 233/78	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 233/80	with hetero atoms or acyl radicals directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 233/82	Halogen atoms
C07D 233/84	Sulfur atoms
C07D 233/86	Oxygen and sulfur atoms, e.g. thiohydantoin
C07D 233/88	Nitrogen atoms, e.g. allantoin (nitro radicals C07D 233/91)
C07D 233/90	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 233/91	Nitro radicals
C07D 233/92	attached in position 4 or 5
C07D 233/93	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by halogen atoms, attached to other ring members
C07D 233/94	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by oxygen or sulfur atoms, attached to other ring members
C07D 233/95	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms, attached to other ring members
C07D 233/96	 having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 235/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-diazole or hydrogenated 1,3-diazole rings, condensed with other rings
C07D 235/02	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 235/04	Benzimidazoles Hydrogenated benzimidazoles
C07D 235/06	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals,

	directly attached in position 2
C07D 235/08	Radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms
C07D 235/10	Radicals substituted by halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 235/12	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 235/14	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms (by nitro radicals C07D 235/10)
C07D 235/16	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 235/18	with aryl radicals directly attached in position 2
C07D 235/20	Two benzimidazolyl-2 radicals linked together directly or via a hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radical
C07D 235/22	with hetero atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms (<u>C07D 235/10</u> takes precedence)
C07D 235/24	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 235/26	Oxygen atoms
C07D 235/28	Sulfur atoms
C07D 235/30	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 235/32	Benzimidazole-2-carbamic acids, unsubstituted or substituted Esters thereof Thio-analogues thereof
C07D 237/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,2-diazine or hydrogenated 1,2-diazine rings
C07D 237/00 C07D 237/02	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,2-diazine or hydrogenated 1,2-diazine rings . not condensed with other rings
C07D 237/02	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals,
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10 C07D 237/12 C07D 237/14	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Halogen atoms or nitro radicals Oxygen atoms
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10 C07D 237/12 C07D 237/14 C07D 237/16	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Halogen atoms or nitro radicals Oxygen atoms Two oxygen atoms
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10 C07D 237/12 C07D 237/14 C07D 237/16 C07D 237/18	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Halogen atoms or nitro radicals Oxygen atoms Two oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10 C07D 237/12 C07D 237/14 C07D 237/16 C07D 237/18 C07D 237/20	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Halogen atoms or nitro radicals Oxygen atoms Two oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals CO7D 237/12)
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10 C07D 237/12 C07D 237/14 C07D 237/16 C07D 237/18 C07D 237/20 C07D 237/22 C07D 237/24	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Halogen atoms or nitro radicals Oxygen atoms Two oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals C07D 237/12) Nitrogen and oxygen atoms Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10 C07D 237/12 C07D 237/14 C07D 237/16 C07D 237/18 C07D 237/20 C07D 237/22 C07D 237/24 C07D 237/24	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Halogen atoms or nitro radicals Oxygen atoms Two oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals C07D 237/12) Nitrogen and oxygen atoms Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 237/02 C07D 237/04 C07D 237/06 C07D 237/08 C07D 237/10 C07D 237/12 C07D 237/14 C07D 237/16 C07D 237/18 C07D 237/20 C07D 237/22 C07D 237/24	 not condensed with other rings having less than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Halogen atoms or nitro radicals Oxygen atoms Two oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals C07D 237/12) Nitrogen and oxygen atoms Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen

C07D 237/32	with oxygen atoms directly attached to carbon atoms of the nitrogen-containing ring
C07D 237/34	with nitrogen atoms directly attached to carbon atoms of the nitrogen-containing ring, e.g. hydrazine radicals
C07D 237/36	Benzo-cinnolines
C07D 239/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-diazine or hydrogenated 1,3-diazine rings
C07D 239/02	not condensed with other rings
C07D 239/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 239/06	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 239/08	with heteroatoms directly attached in position 2
C07D 239/10	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 239/12	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 239/14	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to said nitrogen atoms
C07D 239/16	acylated on said nitrogen atoms
C07D 239/18	with hetero atoms attached to said nitrogen atoms, except nitro radicals, e.g. hydrazine radicals
C07D 239/20	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 239/22	with hetero atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 239/24	 having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 239/26	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 239/28	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 239/30	Halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 239/32	One oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom
C07D 239/34	One oxygen atom
C07D 239/36	as doubly bound atom or as unsubstituted hydroxy radical
C07D 239/38	One sulfur atom
C07D 239/40	as doubly bound sulfur atom or as unsubstituted mercapto radical
C07D 239/42	One nitrogen atom (nitro radicals <u>C07D 239/30</u> ; benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines <u>C07D 239/69</u>)
C07D 239/46	Two or more oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms (benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines C07D 239/69)
C07D 239/47	One nitrogen atom and one oxygen or sulfur atom, e.g. cytosine
C07D 239/48	Two nitrogen atoms
C07D 239/49	with an aralkyl radical, or substituted aralkyl radical, attached in position 5, e.g. trimethoprim
C07D 239/50	Three nitrogen atoms
C07D 239/52	Two oxygen atoms

C07D 239/54	as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals
C07D 239/545	with other hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 239/553	with halogen atoms or nitro radicals directly attached to ring carbon atoms, e.g. fluorouracil
C07D 239/557	with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached to ring carbon atoms, e.g. orotic acid
C07D 239/56	One oxygen atom and one sulfur atom
C07D 239/58	Two sulfur atoms
C07D 239/60	Three or more oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 239/62	Barbituric acids
C07D 239/64	Salts of organic bases Organic double compounds
C07D 239/66	Thiobarbituric acids
C07D 239/68	Salts or organic bases Organic double compounds
C07D 239/69	Benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines
C07D 239/70	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 239/72	Quinazolines Hydrogenated quinazolines
C07D 239/74	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached to ring carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 239/76	N-oxides
C07D 239/78	with hetero atoms directly attached in position 2
C07D 239/80	Oxygen atoms
C07D 239/82	with an aryl radical attached in position 4
C07D 239/84	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 239/86	with hetero atoms directly attached in position 4
C07D 239/88	Oxygen atoms
C07D 239/90	with acyclic radicals attached in positions 2 or 3
C07D 239/91	with aryl or aralkyl radicals attached in positions 2 or 3
C07D 239/92	with hetero atoms directly attached to nitrogen atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 239/93	Sulfur atoms
C07D 239/94	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 239/95	with hetero atoms directly attached in position 2 and 4
C07D 239/96	Two oxygen atoms
C07D 241/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,4-diazine or hydrogenated 1,4-diazine rings

NOTE

Piperazines with only hydrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms are classified in group $\underline{\text{C07D 295/00}}$

C07D 241/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 241/04	having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and
	non-ring members
C07D 241/06	 having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 241/08	with oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 241/10	 having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 241/12	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 241/14	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 241/16	Halogen atoms Nitro radicals
C07D 241/18	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 241/20	Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals C07D 241/16)
C07D 241/22	Benzenesulfonamido pyrazines
C07D 241/24	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 241/26	with nitrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 241/28	in which said hetero-bound carbon atoms have double bonds to oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms
C07D 241/30	in which said hetero-bound carbon atoms are part of a substructure -C(=X)-X-C(=X)-X- in which X is an oxygen or sulfur atom or an imino radical, e.g. imidoylguanidines
C07D 241/32	(Amino-pyrazinoyl) guanidines
C07D 241/34	(Amino-pyrazine carbonamido) guanidines [2,5]
C07D 241/36	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 241/38	with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 241/40	Benzopyrazines
C07D 241/42	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 241/44	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 241/46	Phenazines
C07D 241/48	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms, directly attached to the ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 241/50	with hetero atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 241/52	Oxygen atoms
C07D 241/54	Nitrogen atoms

C07D 243/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing seven-membered rings having two nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 243/02	. having the nitrogen atoms in positions 1,2
C07D 243/04	. having the nitrogen atoms in positions 1,3
C07D 243/06	. having the nitrogen atoms in positions 1,4
C07D 243/08	not condensed with other rings
C07D 243/10	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 243/12	1,5-BenzodiazepinesHydrogenated 1,5-benzodiazepines
C07D 243/14	1,4-BenzodiazepinesHydrogenated 1,4-benzodiazepines
C07D 243/16	substituted in position 5 by aryl radicals
C07D 243/18	substituted in position 2 by nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 243/20	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 243/22	Sulfur atoms
C07D 243/24	Oxygen atoms
C07D 243/26	Preparation from compounds already containing the benzodiazepine skeleton
C07D 243/28	Preparation including building-up the benzodiazepine skeleton from compounds containing no hetero rings
C07D 243/30	Preparation including building-up the benzodiazepine skeleton from compounds already containing hetero rings
C07D 243/32	containing a phthalimide or hydrogenated phthalimide ring system
C07D 243/34	containing a quinazoline or hydrogenated quinazoline ring system
C07D 243/36	containing an indole or hydrogenated indole ring system
C07D 243/38	[b, e]- or [b, f]-condensed with six-membered rings
C07D 245/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings of more than seven members having two nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 245/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 245/04	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 245/06	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 247/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having two nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, according to more than one of groups C07D 229/00 to C07D 245/00
C07D 247/02	. having the nitrogen atoms in positions 1 and 3

C07D 249/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having three nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 249/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 249/04	1,2,3-Triazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,3-triazoles
C07D 249/06	with aryl radicals directly attached to ring atoms
C07D 249/08	1,2,4-Triazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,4-triazoles
C07D 249/10	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 249/12	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 249/14	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 249/16	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 249/18	Benzotriazoles
C07D 249/20	with aryl radicals directly attached in position 2
C07D 249/22	Naphthotriazoles
C07D 249/24	with stilbene radicals attached in position 2
C07D 251/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3,5-triazine rings
C07D 251/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 251/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 251/06	with hetero atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 251/08	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 251/10	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 251/12	 having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 251/14	with hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to at least one ring carbon atom
C07D 251/16	to only one ring carbon atom
C07D 251/18	with nitrogen atoms directly attached to the two other ring carbon atoms, e.g. guanamines
C07D 251/20	with no nitrogen atoms directly attached to a ring carbon atom
C07D 251/22	to two ring carbon atoms
C07D 251/24	to three ring carbon atoms
C07D 251/26	with only hetero atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 251/28	Only halogen atoms, e.g. cyanuric chloride
C07D 251/30	Only oxygen atoms
C07D 251/32	Cyanuric acid

	Isocyanuric acid
C07D 251/34	Cyanuric or isocyanuric esters
C07D 251/36	having halogen atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 251/38	Sulfur atoms
C07D 251/40	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 251/42	One nitrogen atom
C07D 251/44	with halogen atoms attached to the two other ring carbon atoms
C07D 251/46	with oxygen or sulfur atoms attached to the two other ring carbon atoms
C07D 251/48	Two nitrogen atoms
C07D 251/50	with a halogen atom attached to the third ring carbon atom
C07D 251/52	with an oxygen or sulfur atom attached to the third ring carbon atom
C07D 251/54	Three nitrogen atoms
C07D 251/56	Preparation of melamine
C07D 251/58	from cyanamide, dicyanamide or calcium cyanamide
C07D 251/60	from urea or from carbon dioxide and ammonia
C07D 251/62	Purification of melamine
C07D 251/64	Condensation products of melamine with aldehydes Derivatives thereof (polycondensation products <u>C08G</u>)
C07D 251/66	Derivatives of melamine in which a hetero atom is directly attached to a nitrogen atom of melamine
C07D 251/68	Triazinylamino stilbenes
C07D 251/70	Other substituted melamines
C07D 251/72	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 253/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having three nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 251/00
C07D 253/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 253/04	1,2,3-Triazines
C07D 253/06	1,2,4-Triazines
C07D 253/065	having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 253/07	with hetero atoms, or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 253/075	Two hetero atoms, in positions 3 and 5
C07D 253/08	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 253/10	Condensed 1, 2,4-triazines Hydrogenated condensed 1,2,4-triazines
C07D 255/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having three nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by groups C07D 249/00 to C07D 253/00

C07D 255/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 255/04	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 257/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having four nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 257/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 257/04	Five-membered rings
C07D 257/06	with nitrogen atoms directly attached to the ring carbon atom
C07D 257/08	Six-membered rings
C07D 257/10	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 257/12	Six-membered rings having four nitrogen atoms
C07D 259/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having more than four nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
Guide heading:	Heterocyclic compounds having nitrogen and oxygen as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 261/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,2-oxazole or hydrogenated 1,2-oxazole rings
C07D 261/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 261/04	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
	having two or more double hands between ring members or between ring members
C07D 261/06	 having two or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 261/06 C07D 261/08	
	and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals,
C07D 261/08	 and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly
C07D 261/08 C07D 261/10	 and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 261/08 C07D 261/10 C07D 261/12	 and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Oxygen atoms
C07D 261/08 C07D 261/10 C07D 261/12 C07D 261/14	 and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Oxygen atoms Nitrogen atoms
C07D 261/08 C07D 261/10 C07D 261/12 C07D 261/14 C07D 261/16	 and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Oxygen atoms Nitrogen atoms Benzene-sulphonamido isoxazoles Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one
C07D 261/08 C07D 261/10 C07D 261/12 C07D 261/14 C07D 261/16 C07D 261/18	 and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Oxygen atoms Nitrogen atoms Benzene-sulphonamido isoxazoles Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 261/08 C07D 261/10 C07D 261/12 C07D 261/14 C07D 261/16 C07D 261/18 C07D 261/20	 and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Oxygen atoms Nitrogen atoms Benzene-sulphonamido isoxazoles Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 261/08 C07D 261/10 C07D 261/12 C07D 261/14 C07D 261/16 C07D 261/18 C07D 261/20 C07D 263/00	 and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Oxygen atoms Nitrogen atoms Benzene-sulphonamido isoxazoles Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-oxazole or hydrogenated 1,3-oxazole rings

	non-ring members
C07D 263/06	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by oxygen atoms, attached to ring carbon
	atoms
C07D 263/08	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 263/10	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 263/12	with radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms
C07D 263/14	with radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 263/16	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 263/18	Oxygen atoms
C07D 263/20	attached in position 2
C07D 263/22	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to other ring carbon atoms
C07D 263/24	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by oxygen atoms, attached to other ring carbon atoms
C07D 263/26	with hetero atoms or acyl radicals directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 263/28	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 263/30	having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 263/32	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 263/34	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 263/36	One oxygen atom
C07D 263/38	attached in position 2
C07D 263/40	attached in position 4
C07D 263/42	attached in position 5
C07D 263/44	Two oxygen atoms
C07D 263/46	Sulfur atoms
C07D 263/48	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 263/50	Benzene-sulphonamido oxazoles
C07D 263/52	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 263/54	Benzoxazoles
C07D 202/50	Hydrogenated benzoxazoles
C07D 263/56	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 263/57	Aryl or substituted aryl radicals
C07D 263/58	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 263/60	Naphthoxazoles

Hydrogenated naphthoxazoles C07D 263/62 having two or more ring systems containing condensed 1,3-oxazole rings . . C07D 263/64 linked in positions 2 and 2' by chains containing six-membered aromatic rings or ring systems containing such rings C07D 265/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atoms **NOTE** Morpholines having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms are classified in C07D 295/00 C07D 265/02 1,2-Oxazines Hydrogenated 1,2-oxazines C07D 265/04 1,3-Oxazines Hydrogenated 1,3-oxazines C07D 265/06 not condensed with other rings C07D 265/08 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member C07D 265/10 with oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 265/12 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems C07D 265/14 condensed with one six-membered ring C07D 265/16 with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached in positions 2 and 4 C07D 265/18 with hetero atoms directly attached in position 2 C07D 265/20 with hetero atoms directly attached in position 4 C07D 265/22 Oxygen atoms C07D 265/24 with hetero atoms directly attached in positions 2 and 4 C07D 265/26 Two oxygen atoms, e.g. isatoic anhydride C07D 265/28 1,4-Oxazines Hydrogenated 1,4-oxazines C07D 265/30 not condensed with other rings C07D 265/32 with oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms . . . C07D 265/33 Two oxygen atoms, in positions 3 and 5 - - - -C07D 265/34 condensed with carbocyclic rings C07D 265/36 condensed with one six-membered ring C07D 265/38 [b, e]-condensed with two six-membered rings C07D 267/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing rings of more than six members having one nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atoms C07D 267/02 Seven-membered rings C07D 267/04 having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 2 C07D 267/06 having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 3

C07D 267/08	having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4
C07D 267/10	not condensed with other rings
C07D 267/12	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 267/14	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 267/16	condensed with two six-membered rings
C07D 267/18	[b, e]-condensed
C07D 267/20	[b, f]-condensed
C07D 267/22	. Eight-membered rings
C07D 269/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having one nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atoms according to more than one of groups C07D 261/00 to C07D 267/00
C07D 269/02	. having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 3
C07D 271/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having two nitrogen atoms and one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 271/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 271/04	1,2,3-Oxadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,3-oxadiazoles
C07D 271/06	1,2,4-Oxadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,4-oxadiazoles
C07D 271/07	with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms, the nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 271/08	1,2,5-Oxadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,5-oxadiazoles
C07D 271/10	1,3,4-Oxadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,3,4-oxadiazoles
C07D 271/107	with two aryl or substituted aryl radicals attached in positions 2 and 5
C07D 271/113	with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms, the nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 271/12	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 273/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by groups <u>C07D 261/00</u> to <u>C07D 271/00</u>
C07D 273/01	. having one nitrogen atom
C07D 273/02	. having two nitrogen atoms and only one oxygen atom
C07D 273/04	Six-membered rings
C07D 273/06	Seven-membered rings
C07D 273/08	. having two nitrogen atoms and more than one oxygen atom

Guide heading:	Heterocyclic compounds having nitrogen and sulfur as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 275/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,2-thiazole or hydrogenated 1,2-thiazole rings
C07D 275/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 275/03	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 275/04	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 275/06	with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring sulfur atom
C07D 277/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-thiazole or hydrogenated 1,3-thiazole rings
C07D 277/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 277/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 277/06	with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 277/08	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 277/10	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 277/12	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 277/14	Oxygen atoms
C07D 277/16	Sulfur atoms
C07D 277/18	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 277/20	 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 277/22	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 277/24	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 277/26	Radicals substituted by sulfur atoms
C07D 277/28	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms
C07D 277/30	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 277/32	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 277/34	Oxygen atoms
C07D 277/36	Sulfur atoms
C07D 277/38	Nitrogen atoms

C07D 277/40	Unsubstituted amino or imino radicals
C07D 277/42	Amino or imino radicals substituted by hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 277/44	Acylated amino or imino radicals
C07D 277/46	by carboxylic acids, or sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof
C07D 277/48	by radicals derived from carbonic acid, or sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof, e.g. carbonylguanidines
C07D 277/50	Nitrogen atoms bound to hetero atoms (nitro radicals <u>C07D 277/58</u>)
C07D 277/52	to sulfur atoms, e.g. sulfonamides
C07D 277/54	Nitrogen and either oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 277/56	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 277/58	Nitro radicals
C07D 277/587	with aliphatic hydrocarbon radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms, said aliphatic radicals being substituted in the alpha-position to the ring by a hetero atom, e.g. (image) with m >= 0, Z being a singly or a doubly bound hetero atom
C07D 277/593	Z being doubly bound oxygen or doubly bound nitrogen, which nitrogen is part of a possibly substituted oximino radical
C07D 277/60	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring-systems
C07D 277/62	Benzothiazoles
C07D 277/64	with only hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached in position 2
C07D 277/66	with aromatic rings or ring systems directly attached in position 2
C07D 277/68	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 277/70	Sulfur atoms
C07D 277/72	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole
C07D 277/74	Sulfur atoms substituted by carbon atoms
C07D 277/76	Sulfur atoms attached to a second hetero atom
C07D 277/78	to a sulfur atom
C07D 277/80	to a nitrogen atom
C07D 277/82	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 277/84	Naphthothiazoles
C07D 279/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one nitrogen atom

NOTE

Thiomorpholines having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms are classified in $\underline{\text{CO7D 295/00}}$

C07D 279/02 . 1,2-Thiazines Hydrogenated 1,2-thiazines

C07D 279/04	. 1,3-Thiazines Hydrogenated 1,3-thiazines
C07D 279/06	not condensed with other rings
C07D 279/08	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 279/10	. 1,4-Thiazines Hydrogenated 1,4-thiazines
C07D 279/12	not condensed with other rings
C07D 279/14	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 279/16	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 279/18	[b, e]-condensed with two six-membered rings
C07D 279/20	with hydrogen atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 279/22	with carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 279/24	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by amino radicals, attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 279/26	without other substituents attached to the ring system
C07D 279/28	with other substituents attached to the ring system
C07D 279/30	with acyl radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 279/32	with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 279/34	with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring sulfur atom
C07D 279/36	[b, e]-condensed, at least one with a further condensed benzene ring
C07D 281/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings of more than six members having one nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 281/00 C07D 281/02	
	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 281/02	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms . Seven-membered rings
C07D 281/02 C07D 281/04	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms . Seven-membered rings having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4
C07D 281/02 C07D 281/04 C07D 281/06	 nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms Seven-membered rings having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4 not condensed with other rings
C07D 281/02 C07D 281/04 C07D 281/06 C07D 281/08	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms . Seven-membered rings having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4 not condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 281/02 C07D 281/04 C07D 281/06 C07D 281/08 C07D 281/10	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms . Seven-membered rings having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4 not condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 281/02 C07D 281/04 C07D 281/06 C07D 281/08 C07D 281/10 C07D 281/12	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms Seven-membered rings having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4 not condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems condensed with one six-membered ring condensed with two six-membered rings
C07D 281/02 C07D 281/04 C07D 281/06 C07D 281/08 C07D 281/10 C07D 281/12 C07D 281/14	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms Seven-membered rings having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4 not condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems condensed with one six-membered ring condensed with two six-membered rings [b, e]-condensed
C07D 281/02 C07D 281/04 C07D 281/06 C07D 281/08 C07D 281/10 C07D 281/12 C07D 281/14 C07D 281/16	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms Seven-membered rings having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4 not condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems condensed with one six-membered ring condensed with two six-membered rings [b, e]-condensed [b, f]-condensed
C07D 281/02 C07D 281/04 C07D 281/06 C07D 281/08 C07D 281/10 C07D 281/12 C07D 281/14 C07D 281/16 C07D 281/18	nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms Seven-membered rings having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 4 not condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems condensed with one six-membered ring condensed with two six-membered rings [b, e]-condensed [b, f]-condensed Eight-membered rings Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having one nitrogen atom and one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atoms, according to more than one of groups CO7D

C07D 285/01	. Five-membered rings
C07D 285/02	The state of the
CO1D 203/02	Hydrogenated thiadiazoles
C07D 285/04	not condensed with other rings
C07D 285/06	1,2,3-Thiadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,3-thiadiazoles
C07D 285/08	1,2,4-Thiadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,4-thiadiazoles
C07D 285/10	1,2,5-Thiadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,5-thiadiazoles
C07D 285/12	1,3,4-Thiadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,3,4-thiadiazoles
C07D 285/125	with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms, the nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 285/13	Oxygen atoms
C07D 285/135	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 285/14	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 285/15	. Six-membered rings
C07D 285/16	Thiadiazines Hydrogenated thiadiazines
C07D 285/18	1,2,4-Thiadiazines Hydrogenated 1,2,4-thiadiazines
C07D 285/20	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 285/22	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 285/24	with oxygen atoms directly attached to the ring sulfur atom
C07D 285/26	substituted in position 6 or 7 by sulfamoyl or substituted sulfamoyl radicals
C07D 285/28	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached in position 3
C07D 285/30	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by hetero atoms attached in position 3
C07D 285/32	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 3
C07D 285/34	1,3,5-Thiadiazines Hydrogenated 1,3,5-thiadiazines
C07D 285/36	. Seven-membered rings
C07D 285/38	. Eight-membered rings
C07D 291/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 291/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 291/04	Five-membered rings

C07D 291/06	Six-membered rings
C07D 291/08	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 293/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having nitrogen and selenium or nitrogen and tellurium, with or without oxygen or sulfur atoms, as the ring hetero atoms
C07D 293/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 293/04	Five-membered rings
C07D 293/06	Selenazoles Hydrogenated selenazoles
C07D 293/08	Six-membered rings
C07D 293/10	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 293/12	Selenazoles Hydrogenated selenazoles
C07D 295/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing polymethylene-imine rings with at least five ring members, 3-azabicylo [3.2.2.] nonane, piperazine, morpholine or thiomorpholine rings, having only hydrogen atoms directly attached to the ring carbon atoms
C07D 295/02	. containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms in addition to the ring hetero elements
C07D 295/023	Preparation Separation Stabilisation Use of additives
C07D 295/027	containing only one hetero ring
C07D 295/03	with the ring nitrogen atoms directly attached to acyclic carbon atoms
C07D 295/033	with the ring nitrogen atoms directly attached to carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/037	with quaternary ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 295/04	. with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 295/06	substituted by halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 295/067	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the substituents attached to the same carbon chain, which is not interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/073	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the substituents separated by carbocyclic rings or by carbon chains interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/08	substituted by singly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 295/084	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the oxygen or sulfur atoms attached to the same carbon chain, which is not interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/088	to an acyclic saturated chain
C07D 295/092	with aromatic radicals attached to the chain
C07D 295/096	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the oxygen or sulfur atoms separated by carbocyclic rings or by carbon chains interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/10	substituted by doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms (acylated ring nitrogen atoms CO7D 295/16)

C07D 295/104	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms attached to the same carbon chain, which is not interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/108	to an acyclic saturated chain
C07D 295/112	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms separated by carbocyclic rings or by carbon chains interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/116	with the doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms directly attached to a carbocyclic ring
C07D 295/12	substituted by singly or doubly bound nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals <u>C07D 295/06</u>)
C07D 295/125	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the substituent nitrogen atoms attached to the same carbon chain, which is not interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/13	to an acyclic saturated chain
C07D 295/135	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the substituent nitrogen atoms separated by carbocyclic rings or by carbon chains interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/14	 substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 295/145	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the carbon atoms with three bonds to hetero atoms attached to the same carbon chain, which is not interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/15	to an acyclic saturated chain
C07D 295/155	with the ring nitrogen atoms and the carbon atoms with three bonds to hetero atoms separated by carbocyclic rings or by carbon chains interrupted by carbocyclic rings
C07D 295/16	. acylated on ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 295/18	by radicals derived from carboxylic acids, or sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof
C07D 295/182	Radicals derived from carboxylic acids
C07D 295/185	from aliphatic carboxylic acids
C07D 295/192	from aromatic carboxylic acids
C07D 295/194	Radicals derived from thio- or thiono carboxylic acids
C07D 295/195	Radicals derived from nitrogen analogues of carboxylic acids
C07D 295/20	by radicals derived from carbonic acid, or sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof
C07D 295/205	Radicals derived from carbonic acid
C07D 295/21	Radicals derived from sulfur analogues of carbonic acid
C07D 295/215	Radicals derived from nitrogen analogues of carbonic acid
C07D 295/22	. with hetero atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 295/24	Oxygen atoms
C07D 295/26	Sulfur atoms
C07D 295/28	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 295/30	non-acylated
C07D 295/32	acylated with carboxylic or carbonic acids, or their nitrogen or sulfur analogues
Guide heading:	Heterocyclic compounds having oxygen atoms with or without sulfur, selenium or tellurium, as ring hetero atoms

C07D 301/00	Preparation of oxiranes
C07D 301/02	. Synthesis of the oxirane ring
C07D 301/03	 by oxidation of unsaturated compounds, or of mixtures of unsaturated and saturated compounds
C07D 301/04	with air or molecular oxygen
C07D 301/06	in the liquid phase
C07D 301/08	in the gaseous phase
C07D 301/10	with catalysts containing silver or gold
C07D 301/12	with hydrogen peroxide or inorganic peroxides or peracids
C07D 301/14	with organic peracids, or salts, anhydrides or esters thereof
C07D 301/16	formed in situ e.g. from carboxylic acids and hydrogen peroxide
C07D 301/18	from polybasic carboxylic acids
C07D 301/19	with organic hydroperoxides
C07D 301/22	by oxidation of the saturated compounds with air or molecular oxygen (of mixtures of unsaturated compounds $\underline{\text{C07D }301/04}$)
C07D 301/24	by splitting off HAL-Y from compounds containing the radical HAL-C-C-OY
C07D 301/26	Y being hydrogen
C07D 301/27	 Condensation of epihalohydrins or halohydrins with compounds containing active hydrogen atoms (macromolecular compounds <u>C08</u>)
C07D 301/28	by reaction with hydroxyl radicals
C07D 301/30	by reaction with carboxyl radicals
C07D 301/32	. Separation Purification
C07D 301/36	. Use of additives, e.g. for stabilisation
C07D 303/00	Compounds containing three-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring heteroatom
C07D 303/02	. Compounds containing oxirane rings
C07D 303/04	containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms in addition to the ring oxygen atoms
C07D 303/06	 in which the oxirane rings are condensed with a carbocyclic ring system having three or more relevant rings
C07D 303/08	 with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by halogen atoms, nitro radicals or nitroso radicals
C07D 303/10	in which the oxirane rings are condensed with a carbocyclic ring system having three or more relevant rings (steroids <u>C07J</u>)
C07D 303/12	with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by singly or doubly bound oxygen atoms
C07D 303/14	by free hydroxyl radicals
C07D 303/16	by esterified hydroxyl radicals
C07D 303/17	containing oxirane rings condensed with carbocyclic ring systems having three or more relevant rings

C07D 303/18	by etherified hydroxyl radicals
C07D 303/20	Ethers with hydroxy compounds containing no oxirane rings
C07D 303/22	with monohydroxy compounds
C07D 303/23	Oxiranylmethyl ethers of compounds having one hydroxy group bound to a six-membered aromatic ring, the oxiranylmethyl radical not being further substituted, i.e. [image]
C07D 303/24	with polyhydroxy compounds
C07D 303/26	having one or more free hydroxyl radicals
C07D 303/27	having all hydroxyl radicals etherified with oxirane containing compounds
C07D 303/28	Ethers with hydroxy compounds containing oxirane rings
C07D 303/30	ethers of oxirane-containing polyhydroxy compounds in which all hydroxyl radicals are etherified with oxirane-containing hydroxy compounds
C07D 303/31	in which the oxirane rings are condensed with a carbocyclic ring system having three or more relevant rings
C07D 303/32	by aldehydo- or ketonic radicals
C07D 303/34	with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by sulfur, selenium or tellurium atoms
C07D 303/36	with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms (nitro, nitroso radicals C07D 303/08)
C07D 303/38	with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 303/40	by ester radicals
C07D 303/42	Acyclic compounds having a chain of seven or more carbon atoms, e.g. epoxidised fats
C07D 303/44	Esterified with oxirane-containing hydroxy compounds
C07D 303/46	by amide or nitrile radicals
C07D 303/48	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached to ring carbon atoms, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 305/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing four-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 305/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 305/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 305/06	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to the ring atoms
C07D 305/08	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring atoms
C07D 305/10	 having one or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 305/12	Beta-lactones
C07D 305/14	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems

COTD 307/02 not condensed with other rings COTD 307/04 . having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Preparation of tetrahydrofuran With substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms Preparation of tetrahydrofuran With substituted by processor radicals attached to ring carbon atoms Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms Radicals substituted by processor atoms forming part of a nitro radical corp 307/14 Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals With hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/20 COTD 307/20 CORD 307/22 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical COTD 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/26 Abving one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member COTD 307/26 Abving one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member COTD 307/30 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/30 With hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/34 Abving two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members COTD 307/36 With only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly a	C07D 307/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atom
COTD 307/06 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/08 Preparation of tetrahydrofuran COTD 307/10 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/12 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms COTD 307/14 Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical COTD 307/16 Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 307/18 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/20 Oxygen atoms COTD 307/22 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical COTD 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen COTD 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member COTD 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/32 with only hydrogen atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members COTD 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members COTD 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals attac	C07D 307/02	. not condensed with other rings
atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Preparation of tetrahydrofuran Ord 307/10 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms Cord 307/12 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms Cord 307/14 Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Cord 307/18 With nettero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Cord 307/20 Oxygen atoms Cord 307/21 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical Cord 307/22 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical Cord 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen Cord 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member Cord 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Cord 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Cord 307/32 Oxygen atoms Cord 307/33 n position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members and non-ring members Cord 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members and non-ring members Sord 307/44 Salicals substituted by oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom Cord 307/44 Purfural atoms of two oxygen atoms or two oxygen ato	C07D 307/04	
COTD 307/10 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/12 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical COTD 307/16 Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 307/18 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/20 Oxygen atoms COTD 307/22 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical CorD 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen COTD 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member COTD 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/32 Oxygen atoms in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form Abving two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members COTD 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/38 with substituted by oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom COTD 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol COTD 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates COTD 307/46 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/06	
COTD 307/12 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/20 With hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/20 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical COTD 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen COTD 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member COTD 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/32 Oxygen atoms COTD 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members COTD 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms COTD 307/41 Furfury alcohol COTD 307/44 Furfury alcohol COTD 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom COTD 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom COTD 307/48 Purfural COTD 307/49 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/08	Preparation of tetrahydrofuran
CO7D 307/14 Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical CO7D 307/16 Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals CO7D 307/18 With hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/20 CO7D 307/20 Oxygen atoms CO7D 307/24 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical CO7D 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen CO7D 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member CO7D 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms With at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/30 With hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/32 Oxygen atoms CO7D 307/32 Oxygen atoms CO7D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members and non-ring members CO7D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms (wo oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfurul CO7D 307/48 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/10	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
CO7D 307/16 Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals With hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/20 Oxygen atoms Oxygen atoms Ox7D 307/22 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical CO7D 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen CO7D 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/32 Oxygen atoms CO7D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members CO7D 307/36 With only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms CO7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/46 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/48 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/12	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/20 Oxygen atoms O7D 307/22 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical CO7D 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen CO7D 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/32 With hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/32 Oxygen atoms in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form CO7D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members CO7D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms Singly bound oxygen atoms CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46 Purfural CO7D 307/48 Furfural	C07D 307/14	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/20 CO7D 307/22 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical CO7D 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen CO7D 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/32 Oxygen atoms CO7D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form CO7D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members CO7D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/16	
C07D 307/22 Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical C07D 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen C07D 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member C07D 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/32 Oxygen atoms C07D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form C07D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members C07D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms C07D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/46) C07D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol C07D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates C07D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/48 Furfural C07D 307/48 Furfural C07D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/18	with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly
Co7D 307/24 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen Co7D 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member Co7D 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Co7D 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Co7D 307/32 Oxygen atoms Co7D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form Co7D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members Co7D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Co7D 307/38 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals attached to ring carbon atoms Co7D 307/40 Radicals substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms Co7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom Co7D 307/46) Co7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates Co7D 307/48 Purfural Co7D 307/48 Purfural Co7D 307/48 Purfural Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/20	Oxygen atoms
bond to halogen CO7D 307/26 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member CO7D 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/32 Oxygen atoms CO7D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form CO7D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members CO7D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms CO7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46) CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/48 Furfural Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/22	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
non-ring member C07D 307/28 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/32 Oxygen atoms C07D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form C07D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members C07D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms C07D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/46) C07D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol C07D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates C07D 307/48 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/48 Furfural Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/24	
directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/30 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/32 Oxygen atoms CO7D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members CO7D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms CO7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46) CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/48 Furfural Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/26	
with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/32 Oxygen atoms C07D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form C07D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members C07D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms C07D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/46) C07D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol C07D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates C07D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/48 Furfural C07D 307/48 Furfural Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/28	
C07D 307/33 in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form C07D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms C07D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/46) C07D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol C07D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates C07D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/48 Furfural Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/30	with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly
CO7D 307/34 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members CO7D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms CO7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46) CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/32	Oxygen atoms
and non-ring members CO7D 307/36 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms CO7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46) CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/33	in position 2, the oxygen atom being in its keto or unsubstituted enol form
atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/38 with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms CO7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46) CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/34	
CO7D 307/40 Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms CO7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46) CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/36	
CO7D 307/42 Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/46) CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/38	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
Carbon atom CO7D 307/46) CO7D 307/44 Furfuryl alcohol CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/40	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
CO7D 307/45 Oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane containing carboxylic acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural CO7D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/42	
radical, e.g. chrysanthemumates CO7D 307/46 Doubly bound oxygen atoms, or two oxygen atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom CO7D 307/48 Furfural Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/44	Furfuryl alcohol
same carbon atom C07D 307/48 Furfural C07D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/45	
C07D 307/50 Preparation from natural products	C07D 307/46	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
·	C07D 307/48	Furfural
·	C07D 307/50	Preparation from natural products
	C07D 307/52	·

C07D 307/54	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 307/56	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 307/58	One oxygen atom, e.g. butenolide
C07D 307/60	Two oxygen atoms, e.g. succinic anhydride
C07D 307/62	Three oxygen atoms, e.g. ascorbic acid
C07D 307/64	Sulfur atoms
C07D 307/66	Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals <u>C07D 307/70</u>)
C07D 307/68	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 307/70	Nitro radicals
C07D 307/71	attached in position 5
C07D 307/72	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen-containing radicals, attached in position 2
C07D 307/73	by amino or imino, or substituted amino or imino radicals
C07D 307/74	by hydrazino or hydrazono or such substituted radicals
C07D 307/75	having carboxylic acyl radicals or their thio or nitrogen analogues directly attached to the hydrazino or hydrazono radical, e.g. hydrazides
C07D 307/76	having carbonic acyl radicals or their thio or nitrogen analogues directly attached to the hydrazino or hydrazono radical, e.g. semicarbazides
C07D 307/77	. ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 307/78	Benzo [b] furans Hydrogenated benzo [b] furans
C07D 307/79	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 307/80	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 307/81	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 307/82	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 307/83	Oxygen atoms
C07D 307/84	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 307/85	attached in position 2
C07D 307/86	with an oxygen atom directly attached in position 7
C07D 307/87	Benzo [c] furans Hydrogenated benzo [c] furans
C07D 307/88	with one oxygen atom directly attached in position 1 or 3
C07D 307/885	3,3-Diphenylphthalides
C07D 307/89	with two oxygen atoms directly attached in positions 1 and 3
C07D 307/90	with an oxygen atom in position 1 and a nitrogen atom in position 3, or vice-versa

C07D 307/91	Dibenzofurans Hydrogenated dibenzofurans
C07D 307/92	Naphthofurans Hydrogenated naphthofurans
C07D 307/93	condensed with a ring other than six-membered
C07D 307/935	Not further condensed cyclopenta [b] furans or hydrogenated cyclopenta [b] furans
C07D 307/937	with hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals directly attached in position 2, e.g. prostacyclins
C07D 307/94	. spiro-condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems, e.g. griseofulvins
C07D 309/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atom, not condensed with other rings
C07D 309/02	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 309/04	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 309/06	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 309/08	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 309/10	Oxygen atoms
C07D 309/12	Only hydrogen atoms and one oxygen atom directly attached to ring carbon atoms, e.g. tetrahydropyranyl ethers
C07D 309/14	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical { nitro radical C07D 309/08 }
C07D 309/16	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 309/18	containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms in addition to the ring hetero atom
C07D 309/20	 with hydrogen atoms and substituted hydrocarbon radicals directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 309/22	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 309/24	Methylol radicals
C07D 309/26	Carboxaldehyde radicals
C07D 309/28	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 309/30	Oxygen atoms, e.g. delta-lactones
C07D 309/32	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 309/34	. having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 309/36	with oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 309/38	One oxygen atom in position 2 or 4, e.g. pyrones

C07D 309/40	Oxygen atoms attached in position 3 and 4, e.g. maltol
C07D 311/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only hetero atom, condensed with other rings
C07D 311/02	ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 311/04	Benzo[b]pyrans, not hydrogenated in the carbocyclic ring
C07D 311/06	with oxygen or sulfur atoms directly attached in position 2
C07D 311/08	not hydrogenated in the hetero ring
C07D 311/10	unsubstituted
C07D 311/12	substituted in position 3 and unsubstituted in position 7
C07D 311/14	substituted in position 6 and unsubstituted in position 7
C07D 311/16	substituted in position 7
C07D 311/18	substituted otherwise than in position 3 or 7 (substituted in position 4 by oxygen or sulfur C07D 311/42)
C07D 311/20	hydrogenated in the hetero ring
C07D 311/22	with oxygen or sulfur atoms directly attached in position 4
C07D 311/24	with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 311/26	with aromatic rings attached in position 2 or 3
C07D 311/28	with aromatic rings attached in position 2 only
C07D 311/30	not hydrogenated in the hetero ring, e.g. flavones
C07D 311/32	2,3-Dihydro derivatives, e.g. flavanones
C07D 311/34	with aromatic rings attached in position 3 only
C07D 311/36	not hydrogenated in the hetero ring, e.g. isoflavones
C07D 311/38	2,3-Dihydro derivated, e.g. isoflavanones
C07D 311/40	Separation, e.g. from natural material Purification
C07D 311/42	with oxygen or sulfur atoms in position 2 and 4
C07D 311/44	with one hydrogen atom in position 3
C07D 311/46	unsubstituted in the carbocyclic ring
C07D 311/48	with two such benzopyran radicals linked together by a carbon chain
C07D 311/50	with elements other than carbon and hydrogen in position 3
C07D 311/52	Enol-esters or -ethers, or sulfur analogues thereof
C07D 311/54	substituted in the carbocyclic ring
C07D 311/56	without hydrogen atoms in position 3
C07D 311/58	other than with oxygen or sulfur atoms in positions 2 or 4
C07D 311/60	with aryl radicals attached in position 2
C07D 311/62	with oxygen atoms directly attached in position 3 e.g. anthocyanidins
C07D 311/64	with oxygen atoms directly attached in position 8
C07D 311/66	with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 311/68	with nitrogen atoms directly attached in position 4

C07D 311/70	with two hydrocarbon radicals attached in position 2 and elements other than carbon and hydrogen in position 6
C07D 311/72	3,4-Dihydro-derivatives having in position 2 at least one methyl radical and in position 6 an oxygen atom, e.g. tocopherols
C07D 311/74	Benzo[b]pyrans, hydrogenated in the carbocyclic ring
C07D 311/76	Benzo[c]pyrans
C07D 311/78	Ring systems having three or more relevant rings
C07D 311/80	Dibenzopyrans Hydrogenated dibenzopyrans
C07D 311/82	Xanthenes
C07D 311/84	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 9
C07D 311/86	Oxygen atoms, e.g. xanthones
C07D 311/88	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 311/90	with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by amino radicals, directly attached in position 9
C07D 311/92	Naphthopyrans Hydrogenated naphthopyrans
C07D 311/94	condensed with rings other than six-membered
C07D 311/96	. spiro-condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 313/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings of more than six members having one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 313/02	. Seven-membered rings
C07D 313/04	not condensed with other rings
C07D 313/06	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 313/08	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 313/10	condensed with two six-membered rings
C07D 313/12	[b,e]-condensed
C07D 313/14	[b,f]-condensed
C07D 313/16	. Eight-membered rings
C07D 313/18	not condensed with other rings
C07D 313/20	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 315/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atom according to more than one of groups C07D 303/00 to C07D 313/00
C07D 317/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having two oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 317/02	. having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 2
C07D 317/04	not condensed with other rings

C07D 317/06	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 317/08	. having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 3
C07D 317/10	not condensed with other rings
C07D 317/12	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 317/14	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 317/16	Radicals substituted by halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 317/18	Radicals substituted by singly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 317/20	Free hydroxyl or mercaptan
C07D 317/22	etherified
C07D 317/24	esterified
C07D 317/26	Radicals substituted by doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms or by two such atoms singly bound to the same carbon atom
C07D 317/28	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms (by nitro radicals C07D 317/16)
C07D 317/30	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 317/32	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 317/34	Oxygen atoms
C07D 317/36	Alkylene carbonates Substituted alkylene carbonates
C07D 317/38	Ethylene carbonate
C07D 317/40	Vinylene carbonate Substituted vinylene carbonates
C07D 317/42	Halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 317/44	ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 317/46	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 317/48	Methylenedioxybenzenes or hydrogenated methylenedioxybenzenes unsubstituted on the hetero ring
C07D 317/50	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to atoms of the carbocyclic ring
C07D 317/52	Radicals substituted by halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 317/54	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 317/56	Radicals substituted by sulfur atoms
C07D 317/58	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms (by nitro radicals <u>C07D</u> <u>317/52</u>)
C07D 317/60	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 317/62	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to atoms of the carbocyclic ring
C07D 317/64	Oxygen atoms
C07D 317/66	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical

C07D 317/68	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 317/70	condensed with ring systems containing two or more relevant rings
C07D 317/72	spiro-condensed with carbocyclic rings
C07D 319/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having two oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 319/02	1,2-Dioxanes Hydrogenated 1,2-dioxanes
C07D 319/04	1,3-Dioxanes Hydrogenated 1,3-dioxanes
C07D 319/06	not condensed with other rings
C07D 319/08	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 319/10	. 1,4-Dioxanes Hydrogenated 1,4-dioxanes
C07D 319/12	not condensed with other rings
C07D 319/14	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 319/16	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 319/18	Ethylenedioxybenzenes, not substituted on the hetero ring
C07D 319/20	with substituents attached to the hetero ring
C07D 319/22	condensed with one naphthalene or hydrogenated naphthalene ring system
C07D 319/24	[b,e]-condensed with two six-membered rings
C07D 321/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having two oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by groups CO7D 319/00 to CO7D 319/00
C07D 321/02	. Seven-membered rings
C07D 321/04	not condensed with other rings
C07D 321/06	1,3-Dioxepines Hydrogenated 1,3-dioxepines
C07D 321/08	1,4-Dioxepines Hydrogenated 1,4-dioxepines
C07D 321/10	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 321/12	. Eight-membered rings
C07D 323/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing more than two oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 323/02	. Five-membered rings
C07D 323/02 C07D 323/04	Five-membered ringsSix-membered rings

C07D 325/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having oxygen as the only ring hetero atoms according to more than one of the main groups C07D 303/00 to C07D 323/00
C07D 327/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having oxygen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 327/02	. One oxygen atom and one sulfur atom
C07D 327/04	Five-membered rings
C07D 327/06	Six-membered rings
C07D 327/08	[b,e]-condensed with two six-membered carbocyclic rings
C07D 327/10	. Two oxygen atoms and one sulfur atom, e.g. cyclic sulfates
C07D 329/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having oxygen and selenium or oxygen and tellurium atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
Guide heading:	Heterocyclic compounds having sulfur, selenium or tellurium as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 331/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings of less than five members, having one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 331/02	. Three-membered rings
C07D 331/04	. Four-membered rings
C07D 333/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 333/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 333/04	not substituted on the ring sulfur
C07D 333/06	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to the ring carbon atoms
C07D 333/08	Hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms
C07D 333/10	Thiophene
C07D 333/12	Radicals substituted by halogen atoms or nitro or nitroso radicals
C07D 333/14	Radicals substituted by singly bound hetero atoms other than halogen
C07D 333/16	by oxygen atoms
C07D 333/18	by sulfur atoms
C07D 333/20	by nitrogen atoms (nitro, nitroso radicals <u>C07D 333/12</u>)
C07D 333/22	Radicals substituted by doubly bound hetero atoms, or by two hetero atoms other than halogen singly bound to the same carbon atom
C07D 333/24	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals

C07D 333/26	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 333/28	Halogen atoms
C07D 333/30	Hetero atoms other than halogen
C07D 333/32	Oxygen atoms
C07D 333/34	Sulfur atoms
C07D 333/36	Nitrogen atoms (nitro, nitroso radicals <u>C07D 333/42</u>)
C07D 333/38	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 333/40	Thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [2]
C07D 333/42	with nitro or nitroso radicals directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 333/44	attached in position 5
C07D 333/46	substituted on the ring sulfur atom
C07D 333/48	by oxygen atoms
C07D 333/50	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 333/52	Benzo[b]thiophenes Hydrogenated benzo[b]thiophenes
C07D 333/54	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 333/56	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 333/58	Radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms
C07D 333/60	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 333/62	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 333/64	Oxygen atoms
C07D 333/66	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 333/68	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 333/70	attached in position 2
C07D 333/72	Benzo[c]thiophenes Hydrogenated benzo[c]thiophenes
C07D 333/74	Naphthothiophenes
C07D 333/76	Dibenzothiophenes
C07D 333/78	 condensed with rings other than six-membered or with ring systems containing such rings
C07D 333/80	Seven-membered rings
C07D 335/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 335/02	. not condensed with other rings

C07D 335/04	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 335/06	Benzothiopyrans Hydrogenated benzothiopyrans
C07D 335/08	Naphthothiopyrans Hydrogenated naphthothiopyrans
C07D 335/10	Dibenzothiopyrans Hydrogenated dibenzothiopyrans
C07D 335/12	Thioxanthenes
C07D 335/14	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 9
C07D 335/16	Oxygen atoms, e.g. thioxanthones
C07D 335/18	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 335/20	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by amino radicals, directly attached in position 9
C07D 337/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings of more than six members having one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 337/02	. Seven-membered rings
C07D 337/04	not condensed with other rings
C07D 337/06	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 337/08	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 337/10	condensed with two six-membered rings
C07D 337/12	[b,e]-condensed
C07D 337/14	[b,f]-condensed
C07D 337/16	. Eight-membered rings
C07D 339/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having two sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 339/02	. Five-membered rings
C07D 339/04	having the hetero atoms in position 1,2, e.g. lipoic acid
C07D 339/06	having the hetero atoms in position 1,3, e.g. cyclic dithiocarbonates
C07D 339/08	. Six-membered rings
C07D 341/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having three or more sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 343/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having sulfur and selenium or sulfur and tellurium atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 345/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having selenium or tellurium atoms as

the only ring hetero atoms

C07D 347/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having halogen atoms as ring hetero atoms
Guide heading:	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings
C07D 401/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, having nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, at least one ring being a six-membered ring with only one nitrogen atom
C07D 401/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 401/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 401/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 401/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 401/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 401/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 401/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 403/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, having nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 401/00
C07D 403/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 403/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 403/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 403/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 403/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 403/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 403/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 405/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing both one or more hetero rings having oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, and one or more rings having nitrogen as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 405/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 405/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 405/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 405/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 405/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 405/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links

C07D 405/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 407/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 405/00
C07D 407/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 407/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 407/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 407/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 407/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 407/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 407/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 409/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 409/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 409/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 409/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 409/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 409/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 409/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 409/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 411/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having oxygen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 411/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 411/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 411/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 411/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 411/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 411/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 411/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 413/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 413/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 413/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond

C07D 413/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 413/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 413/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 413/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 413/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 415/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing the thiamine skeleton
C07D 417/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 415/00
C07D 417/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 417/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 417/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 417/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 417/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 417/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 417/14	containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 419/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 419/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 419/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 419/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 419/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 419/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 419/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 419/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 421/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having selenium, tellurium, or halogen atoms as ring hetero atoms
C07D 421/02	. containing two hetero rings
C07D 421/04	directly linked by a ring-member-to-ring-member bond
C07D 421/06	linked by a carbon chain containing only aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 421/08	linked by a carbon chain containing alicyclic rings
C07D 421/10	linked by a carbon chain containing aromatic rings
C07D 421/12	linked by a chain containing hetero atoms as chain links
C07D 421/14	. containing three or more hetero rings

Guide heading:

Heterocyclic compounds containing condensed hetero ring systems $\underline{\text{C07D }451/00}$ - $\underline{\text{C07D }517/00}$ cover compounds containing one system of two or more relevant hetero rings condensed among themselves or condensed with a common carbocyclic ring system, with or without other non- condensed hetero rings. For the purpose of classification in groups $\underline{\text{C07D }451/00}$ - $\underline{\text{C07D }519/00}$, the degree of hydrogenation of the ring system is not taken into consideration. For the purpose of classification in groups $\underline{\text{C07D }451/00}$ - $\underline{\text{C07D }463/00}$, $\underline{\text{C07D }473/00}$ - $\underline{\text{C07D }477/00}$, $\underline{\text{C07D }489/00}$, $\underline{\text{C07D }499/00}$ - $\underline{\text{C07D }507/00}$, the wording of the groups has to be understood, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, as including ring systems further condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems, but excluding ring systems further condensed with other hetero rings, either directly or through a common carbocyclic ring system, e.g. sparteine is classified in group $\underline{\text{C07D }471/22}$, not in group $\underline{\text{C07D }455/02}$. In groups $\underline{\text{C07D }471/00}$, $\underline{\text{C07D }487/00}$, $\underline{\text{C07D }491/00}$ - $\underline{\text{C07D }98/00}$ or $\underline{\text{C07D }513/00}$ - $\underline{\text{C07D }517/00}$, the subdivision is based on the number of relevant hetero rings.

C07D 451/00

Heterocyclic compounds containing 8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octane, 9-azabicyclo [3.3.1] nonane, or 3-oxa-9-azatricyclo [3.3.1.0<2,4>] nonane ring systems, e.g. tropane or granatane alkaloids, scopolamine Cyclic acetals thereof

C07D 451/02

containing not further condensed 8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octane or 3-oxa-9-azatricyclo [3.3.1.0<2,4>] nonane ring systems, e.g. tropane
 Cyclic acetals thereof

C07D 451/04

with hetero atoms directly attached in position 3 of the 8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octane or in position 7 of the 3-oxa-9-azatricyclo [3.3.1.0<2,4>] nonane ring system

C07D 451/06

... Oxygen atoms

C07D 451/08

.... Diarylmethoxy radicals

C07D 451/10

acylated by aliphatic or araliphatic carboxylic acids, e.g. atropine, scopolamine

C07D 451/12

acylated by aromatic or heteroaromatic carboxylic acids, e.g. cocaine

C07D 451/14

containing 9-azabicyclo [3.3.1] nonane ring systems, e.g. granatane, 2-aza-adamantane

Cyclic acetals thereof

C07D 453/00

Heterocyclic compounds containing quinuclidine or iso-quinuclidine ring systems, e.g. quinine alkaloids

C07D 453/02

. containing not further condensed quinuclidine ring systems

C07D 453/04

- having a quinolyl-4, a substituted quinolyl-4 or a alkylenedioxy-quinolyl-4 radical linked through only one carbon atom, attached in position 2, e.g. quinine
- C07D 453/06
- . containing isoquinuclidine ring systems

C07D 455/00

Heterocyclic compounds containing quinolizine ring systems, e.g. emetine alkaloids, protoberberine
Alkylenedioxy derivatives of dibenzo [a, g] quinolizines, e.g. berberine

C07D 455/02

. containing not further condensed quinolizine ring systems

containing quinolizine ring systems directly condensed with at least one six-membered C07D 455/03 carbocyclic ring, e.g. protoberberine Alkylenedioxy derivatives of dibenzo [a, g] quinolizines, e.g. berberine **WARNING** Group C07D 455/03 is temporarily incomplete. See provisionally also other CPC subgroups of C07D 455/00 C07D 455/04 containing a quinolizine ring system condensed with only one six-membered carbocyclic ring, e.g. julolidine C07D 455/06 containing benzo [a] quinolizine ring systems having an isoguinolyl-1, a substituted isoguinolyl-1 or an C07D 455/08 alkylenedioxyisoguinolyl-1 radical linked through only one carbon atom. attached in position 2, e.g. emetine C07D 457/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing indolo [4, 3-f, g] quinoline ring systems, e.g. , e.g. lysergic acid (derivatives of ergoline, of the formula: compounds of the cyclic peptide type derived from ergotamane C07D 519/02) C07D 457/02 with hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in position 8 C07D 457/04 with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 8 C07D 457/06 Lysergic acid amides C07D 457/08 in which the amide nitrogen is a member of a heterocyclic ring C07D 457/10 with hetero atoms directly attached in position 8 C07D 457/12 Nitrogen atoms C07D 457/14 containing indolo [4, 3-f, g] quinoline ring systems condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems C07D 459/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing benz [g] indolo [2, 3-a] quinolizine ring systems, e.g. yohimbine 16, 18-lactones thereof, e.g. reserpic acid lactone C07D 461/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing indolo [3,2,1-d,e] pyrido [3,2,1,i]

[1,5]-naphthyridine ring systems, e.g. vincamine (dimeric indolo alkaloids CO7D

519/04)

C07D 463/00

Heterocyclic compounds containing 1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octane ring systems, i.e. compounds containing a ring system of the formula: , e.g.

carbacephalosporins

Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring

WARNING

The IPC subgroups of $\underline{\text{C07D }463/00}$, introduced in the CPC scheme in October 2007, might be temporarily incomplete as a number of documents presently classified in CPC subgroups of $\underline{\text{C07D }463/00}$ still needs reclassification to these IPC subgroups

C07D 463/02	. Preparation (by microbiological processes C12P 17/18)
C07D 463/04	by forming the ring or condensed ring systems
C07D 463/06	 from compounds already containing the ring or condensed ring systems, e.g. by dehydrogenation of the ring, by introduction, elimination or modification of substituents
C07D 463/08	Modification of a carboxyl group directly attached in position 2, e.g. esterification
C07D 463/10	 with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with atthe most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2
C07D 463/12	 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached in position 7
C07D 463/14	with hetero atoms directly attached in position 7
C07D 463/16	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 463/18	further acylated by radicals derived from carboxylic acids or by nitrogen or sulfur analogues thereof
C07D 463/20	with the acylating radicals further substituted by hetero atoms or by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 463/22	further substituted by nitrogen atoms
C07D 471/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms in the condensed system, at least one ring being a six-membered ring with one nitrogen atom, not provided for by groups CO7D 451/00 to CO7D 463/00
C07D 471/02	. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 471/04	Ortho-condensed systems (carbacephalosporins C07D 463/00)
C07D 471/06	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 471/08	Bridged systems
C07D 471/10	Spiro-condensed systems

C07D 471/12	. in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 471/14	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 471/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 471/18	Bridged systems
C07D 471/20	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 471/22	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings
C07D 473/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing purine ring systems
C07D 473/02	. with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached in positions 2 and 6
C07D 473/04	two oxygen atoms
C07D 473/06	with radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, attached in position 1 or 3
C07D 473/08	with methyl radicals in positions 1 and 3, e.g. theophylline
C07D 473/10	with methyl radicals in positions 3 and 7, e.g. theobromine
C07D 473/12	with methyl radicals in positions 1, 3 and 7, e.g. caffeine
C07D 473/14	with two methyl radicals in positions 1 and 3 and two methyl radicals in positions 7, 8 or 9
C07D 473/16	two nitrogen atoms
C07D 473/18	one oxygen and one nitrogen atom, e.g. guanine
C07D 473/20	two sulfur atoms
C07D 473/22	one oxygen and one sulfur atom
C07D 473/24	one nitrogen and one sulfur atom
C07D 473/26	with an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom directly attached in position 2 or 6, but not in both
C07D 473/28	Oxygen atom
C07D 473/30	attached in position 6, e.g. hypoxanthine
C07D 473/32	Nitrogen atom
C07D 473/34	attached in position 6, e.g. adenine
C07D 473/36	Sulfur atom
C07D 473/38	attached in position 6
C07D 473/40	. with halogen atoms or perhalogeno-alkyl radicals directly attached in positions 2 or 6
C07D 475/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing pteridine ring systems
C07D 475/02	. with an oxygen atom directly attached in position 4
C07D 475/04	with a nitrogen atom directly attached in position 2
C07D 475/06	with a nitrogen atom directly attached in position 4
C07D 475/08	with a nitrogen atom directly attached in position 2
C07D 475/10	with an aromatic or hetero-aromatic ring directly attached in position 2

C07D 475/12 containing pteridine ring systems condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems C07D 475/14 Benz [g] pteridines, e.g. riboflavin Heterocyclic compounds containing 1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane ring systems, i.e. C07D 477/00 compounds containing a ring system of the formula: carbapenicillins, thienamycins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring C07D 477/02 Preparation (by microbiological processes C12P 17/18) C07D 477/04 by forming the ring or condensed ring systems C07D 477/06 from compounds already containing the ring or condensed ring systems, e.g. by dehydrogenation of the ring, by introduction, elimination or modification of substituents C07D 477/08 Modification of a carboxyl group directly attached in position 2, e.g. esterification . . . C07D 477/10 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 4 and with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2 C07D 477/12 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in position 6 C07D 477/14 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in position 3 C07D 477/16 with hetero atoms or carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at . . . the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 3 C07D 477/18 Oxygen atoms C07D 477/20 Sulfur atoms C07D 477/22 Nitrogen atoms C07D 477/24 with hetero atoms or carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 6 C07D 477/26 with hetero atoms or carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 4 C07D 487/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms in the condensed system, not provided for by C07D 451/00 to C07D 477/00

. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings

Peri-condensed systems

Ortho-condensed systems (carbapenams, e.g. thienamycins, C07D 477/00)

C07D 487/02

C07D 487/04

C07D 487/06

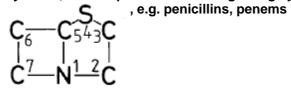
C07D 487/08	Bridged systems
C07D 487/10	Spiro-condensed systems
0075 407/40	
C07D 487/12	in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 487/14	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 487/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 487/18	Bridged systems
C07D 487/20	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 487/22	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings
C07D 489/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 4aH-8, 9 c- Iminoethano-phenanthro [4, 5-b, c, d] furan ring systems, e.g. derivatives of [4, 5-epoxy]-morphinan of the formula:
C07D 489/02	with oxygen atoms attached in positions 3 and 6, e.g. morphine, morphinene
C07D 489/04	Salts
	Organic complexes
C07D 489/06	. with a hetero atom directly attached in position 14
C07D 489/08	Oxygen atom
C07D 489/09	 containing 4aH-8, 9 c-Iminoethano- phenanthro [4, 5-b, c, d] furan ring systems condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 489/10	with a bridge between positions 6 and 14
C07D 489/12	the bridge containing only two carbon atoms
C07D 491/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed ring system both one or more rings having oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms and one or more rings having nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by groups $\underline{\text{C07D 451/00}}$ to $\underline{\text{C07D 459/00}}$, $\underline{\text{C07D 463/00}}$, $\underline{\text{C07D 477/00}}$ or $\underline{\text{C07D 489/00}}$
C07D 491/02	. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 491/04	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 491/044	with only one oxygen atom as ring hetero atom in the oxygen-containing ring
C07D 491/048	the oxygen-containing ring being five-membered
C07D 491/052	the oxygen-containing ring being six-membered
C07D 491/056	with two or more oxygen atoms as ring hetero atoms in the oxygen-containing ring
C07D 491/06	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 491/08	Bridged systems
C07D 491/10	Spiro-condensed systems

C07D 491/107	with only one oxygen atom as ring hetero atom in the oxygen-containing ring
C07D 491/113	with two or more oxygen atoms as ring hetero atoms in the oxygen-containing ring
C07D 491/12	. in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 491/14	 Ortho-condensed systems (alkylenedioxy derivatives of dibenzo [a, g] quinolizines, e.g. berberine, <u>C07D 455/03</u>)
C07D 491/147	the condensed system containing one ring with oxygen as ring hetero atom and two rings with nitrogen as ring hetero atom
C07D 491/153	the condensed system containing two rings with oxygen as ring hetero atom and one ring with nitrogen as ring hetero atom
C07D 491/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 491/18	Bridged systems (3-oxa-9-azatricyclo [3.3.1.0<2,4>] nonane ring systems, e.g. scopolamine, C07D 451/00)
C07D 491/20	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 491/22	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings
C07D 493/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms in the condensed system
C07D 493/02	. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 493/04	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 493/06	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 493/08	Bridged systems
C07D 493/10	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 493/12	. in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 493/14	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 493/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 493/18	Bridged systems
C07D 493/20	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 493/22	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings
C07D 495/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 495/02	. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 495/04	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 495/06	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 495/08	Bridged systems
C07D 495/10	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 495/12	. in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 495/14	Ortho-condensed systems

C07D 495/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 495/18	Bridged systems
C07D 495/20	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 495/22	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings
C07D 497/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having oxygen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 497/02	. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 497/04	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 497/06	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 497/08	Bridged systems
C07D 497/10	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 497/12	. in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 497/14	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 497/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 497/18	Bridged systems
C07D 497/20	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 497/22	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings
C07D 497/22 C07D 498/00	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins CO7D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins CO7D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position CO7D 507/00)
	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins CO7D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins CO7D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring
C07D 498/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins CO7D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins CO7D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position CO7D 507/00)
C07D 498/00 C07D 498/02	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins C07D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins C07D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position C07D 507/00) . in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 498/00 C07D 498/02 C07D 498/04	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins C07D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins C07D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position C07D 507/00) . in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 498/00 C07D 498/02 C07D 498/04 C07D 498/06	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins CO7D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins CO7D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position CO7D 507/00) . in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings Ortho-condensed systems Peri-condensed systems
C07D 498/00 C07D 498/02 C07D 498/04 C07D 498/06 C07D 498/08	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins C07D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins C07D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position C07D 507/00) . in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings Ortho-condensed systems Peri-condensed systems Bridged systems
C07D 498/00 C07D 498/02 C07D 498/04 C07D 498/06 C07D 498/08 C07D 498/10	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins C07D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins C07D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position C07D 507/00) . in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings Ortho-condensed systems Peri-condensed systems Bridged systems Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 498/00 C07D 498/02 C07D 498/04 C07D 498/06 C07D 498/08 C07D 498/10 C07D 498/12	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins C07D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins C07D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position C07D 507/00) in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings Ortho-condensed systems Peri-condensed systems Bridged systems Spiro-condensed systems in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 498/00 C07D 498/02 C07D 498/04 C07D 498/06 C07D 498/08 C07D 498/10 C07D 498/12 C07D 498/14	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins CO7D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins CO7D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position CO7D 507/00) . in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings . Ortho-condensed systems . Bridged systems . Spiro-condensed systems . in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings . Ortho-condensed systems . Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 498/00 C07D 498/02 C07D 498/04 C07D 498/06 C07D 498/10 C07D 498/12 C07D 498/14 C07D 498/16	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms (4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptanes, e.g. oxapenicillins CO7D 503/00; 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octanes, e.g. oxacephalosporins CO7D 505/00; analogues thereof having ring oxygen atoms in other position CO7D 507/00) . in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings . Ortho-condensed systems . Bridged systems . Spiro-condensed systems . in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings . Ortho-condensed systems . Peri-condensed systems . Peri-condensed systems

C07D 499/00

Heterocyclic compounds containing 4-thia-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane ring systems, i.e. compounds containing a ring system of the formula:



Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring

C07D 499/04	. Preparation
C07D 499/06	 by forming the ring or condensed ring systems (by microbiological processes <u>C12P 37/00</u>)
C07D 499/08	Modification of a carboxyl radical directly attached in position 2, e.g. esterification
C07D 499/10	Modification of an amino radical directly attached in position 6
C07D 499/12	Acylation
C07D 499/14	Preparation of salts
C07D 499/16	of alkali or alkaline earth metals
C07D 499/18	Separation Purification
C07D 499/20	via salts with organic bases
C07D 499/21	 with a nitrogen atom directly attached in position 6 and a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2
C07D 499/22	Salts with organic bases Complexes with organic compounds
C07D 499/24	with acyclic or carbocyclic compounds containing amino radicals
C07D 499/26	with heterocyclic compounds
C07D 499/28	with modified 2-carboxyl group
C07D 499/30	Acid anhydride
C07D 499/32	Esters
C07D 499/34	Thio-acid Esters thereof
C07D 499/36	O-esters
C07D 499/38	S-esters
C07D 499/40	Amides Hydrazides Azides
C07D 499/42	Compounds with a free primary amino radical attached in position 6
C07D 499/44	 Compounds with an amino radical acylated by carboxylic acids, attached in position 6
C07D 499/46	with acyclic hydrocarbon radicals or such radicals substituted by carbocyclic or heterocyclic rings, attached to the carboxamido radical
C07D 499/48	with a carbon chain, substituted by hetero atoms or by carbon atoms having

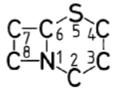
three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or

	nitrile radicals, attached to the carboxamido radical
C07D 499/50	substituted in beta-position to the carboxamido radical
C07D 499/52	by oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 499/54	by nitrogen atoms
C07D 499/56	by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 499/58	substituted in alpha-position to the carboxamido radical
C07D 499/60	by oxygen atoms
C07D 499/62	by sulfur atoms
C07D 499/64	by nitrogen atoms
C07D 499/66	with alicyclic rings as additional substituents on the carbon chain
C07D 499/68	with aromatic rings as additional substituents on the carbon chain
C07D 499/70	with hetero rings as additional substituents on the carbon chain
C07D 499/72	by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms
C07D 499/74	with carbocyclic rings directly attached to the carboxamido radical
C07D 499/76	with hetero rings directly attached to the carboxamido radical
C07D 499/78	 Compounds with an amino radical, acylated by carbonic acid, or by nitrogen or sulfur analogues thereof, attached in position 6
C07D 499/80	 Compounds with a nitrogen-containing hetero ring, attached with the ring nitrogen atom in position 6
C07D 499/86	 with only atoms other than nitrogen atoms directly attached in position 6 and a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2
C07D 499/861	 with a hydrocarbon radical or a substituted hydrocarbon radical, directly attached in position 6
C07D 499/865	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 6
C07D 499/87	Compounds being unsubstituted in position 3 or with substituents other than only two methyl radicals attached in position 3, and with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2
C07D 499/88	 Compounds with a double bond between positions 2 and 3 and a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2
C07D 499/881	with a hydrogen atom or an unsubstituted hydrocarbon radical, attached in position
C07D 499/883	with a substituted hydrocarbon radical attached in position 3
C07D 499/887	with a hetero atom or a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 3
C07D 499/893	with a hetero ring or a condensed hetero ring system, directly attached in position 3
C07D 499/897	. Compounds with substituents other than a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached in position 2

C07D 499/90 . further condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems [5]

C07D 501/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing 5-thia-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octane ring systems, i.e. compounds containing a ring system of the formula:

, e.g. cephalosporins



Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring

C07D 501/02	. Preparation
C07D 501/04	 from compounds already containing the ring or condensed ring systems, e.g. by dehydrogenation of the ring, by introduction, elimination or modification of substituents
C07D 501/06	Acylation of 7-aminocephalosporanic acid
C07D 501/08	 by forming the ring or condensed ring systems (by microbiological processes C12P 35/00)
C07D 501/10	from compounds containing the penicillin ring system
C07D 501/12	Separation Purification
C07D 501/14	. Compounds having a nitrogen atom directly attached in position 7
C07D 501/16	with a double bond between positions 2 and 3
C07D 501/18	7-Aminocephalosporanic or substituted 7-aminocephalosporanic acids
C07D 501/20	7-Acylaminocephalosporanic or substituted 7-acylaminocephalosporanic acids in which the acyl radicals are derived from carboxylic acids
C07D 501/22	with radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, attached in position 3
C07D 501/24	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by hetero atoms or hetero rings, attached in position 3
C07D 501/26	Methylene radicals, substituted by oxygen atoms Lactones thereof with the 2-carboxyl group
C07D 501/28	with the 7-amino radical acylated by an aliphatic carboxylic acid, which is substituted by hetero atoms
C07D 501/30	with the 7-amino-radical acylated by an araliphatic carboxylic acid
C07D 501/32	with the 7-amino radical acylated by an araliphatic carboxylic acid, which is substituted on the aliphatic radical by hetero atoms
C07D 501/34	with the 7-amino radical acylated by carboxylic acids containing hetero rings
C07D 501/36	Methylene radicals, substituted by sulfur atoms
C07D 501/38	Methylene radicals, substituted by nitrogen atoms Lactams thereof with the 2-carboxyl group Methylene radicals substituted by nitrogen-containing hetero rings attached by the ring nitrogen atom

Quaternary compounds thereof

C07D 501/40	with the 7-amino radical acylated by an aliphatic carboxylic acid, which is substituted by hetero atoms
C07D 501/42	with the 7-amino radical acylated by an araliphatic carboxylic acid
C07D 501/44	with the 7-amino radical acylated by an araliphatic carboxylic acid, which is substituted on the aliphatic radical by hetero atoms
C07D 501/46	with the 7-amino radical acylated by carboxylic acids containing hetero rings
C07D 501/48	Methylene radicals, substituted by hetero rings (<u>C07D 501/38</u> to <u>C07D 501/46</u> take precedence)
C07D 501/50	with the 7-amino radical acylated by an aliphatic carboxylic acid, which is substituted by hetero atoms
C07D 501/52	with the 7-amino radical acylated by an araliphatic carboxylic acid
C07D 501/54	with the 7-amino radical acylated by an araliphatic carboxylic acid, which is substituted on the aliphatic radical by hetero atoms
C07D 501/56	with the 7-amino radical acylated by carboxylic acids containing hetero rings
C07D 501/57	with a further substituent in position 7, e.g. cephamycines
C07D 501/58	with a nitrogen atom, which is a member of a hetero ring, attached in position 7
C07D 501/59	with hetero atoms directly attached in position 3
C07D 501/60	with a double bond between positions 3 and 4
C07D 501/62	. Compounds further condensed with a carbocyclic ring or ring system
C07D 503/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane ring systems, i.e. compounds containing a ring system of the formula: , e.g. oxapenicillins, clavulanic acid derivatives $C_{6} - C_{5} + C_{4} - C_{6} - C_{5} + C_{6} - C_{6} $
	Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring
C07D 503/02	Preparation (by microbiological processes C12P 17/18)
C07D 503/04	by forming the ring or condensed ring systems
C07D 503/06	from compounds already containing the ring or condensed ring systems, e.g. by dehydrogenation of the ring, by introduction, elimination or modification of substituents

substituents C07D 503/08 Modification of a carboxyl group directly attached in position 2, e.g. esterification . . . C07D 503/10 with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2 C07D 503/12 unsubstituted in position 6 C07D 503/14 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, other than a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, attached in position 3 C07D 503/16 Radicals substituted by hetero atoms or by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or

	nitrile radical
C07D 503/18	by oxygen atoms
C07D 503/20	by sulfur atoms
C07D 503/22	by nitrogen atoms
C07D 505/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 5-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octane ring systems, i.e. compounds containing a ring system of the formula: $ \begin{array}{c} C_{7} C_{6} & C_{1} \\ C_{2} & C_{3} \end{array} , \text{ e.g.} $
	oxacephalosporins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring
C07D 505/02	. Preparation (by microbiological processes <u>C12P 17/18</u>)
C07D 505/04	by forming the ring or condensed ring systems
C07D 505/06	 from compounds already containing the ring or condensed ring systems, e.g. by dehydrogenation of the ring, by introduction, elimination or modification of substituents
C07D 505/08	Modification of a carboxyl group directly attached in position 2, e.g. esterification
C07D 505/10	 with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2
C07D 505/12	substituted in position 7
C07D 505/14	with hetero atoms directly attached in position 7
C07D 505/16	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 505/18	further acylated by radicals derived from carboxylic acids or by nitrogen or sulfur analogues thereof
C07D 505/20	with the acylating radicals further substituted by hetero atoms or by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 505/22	further substituted by singly-bound nitrogen atoms
C07D 505/24	further substituted by doubly-bound nitrogen atoms
C07D 507/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing a condensed beta-lactam ring system, not provided for by groups CO7D 463/00, CO7D 477/00 or CO7D 499/00 to CO7D 505/00 Such ring systems being further condensed
C07D 507/02	. containing 3-oxa-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane ring systems
C07D 507/04	. containing 2-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octane ring systems
C07D 507/06	. containing 3-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octane ring systems
C07D 507/08	. containing 4-oxa-1-azabicyclo [4.2.0] octane ring systems
C07D 513/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for in groups C07D 463/00, C07D 477/00 or C07D 499/00 to C07D 507/00

C07D 513/02	. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 513/04	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 513/06	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 513/08	Bridged systems
C07D 513/10	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 513/12	in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 513/14	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 513/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 513/18	Bridged systems
C07D 513/20	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 513/22	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings
C07D 515/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one heteroring having nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for in groups $\underline{\text{C07D 463/00}}$, $\underline{\text{C07D 477/00}}$ or $\underline{\text{C07D 499/00}}$ to $\underline{\text{C07D 507/00}}$
C07D 515/02	. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 515/04	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 515/06	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 515/08	Bridged systems
C07D 515/10	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 515/12	. in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 515/14	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 515/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 515/18	Bridged systems
C07D 515/20	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 515/22	. in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings
C07D 517/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing in the condensed system at least one hetero ring having selenium, tellurium or halogen atoms as ring hetero atoms
C07D 517/02	. in which the condensed system contains two hetero rings
C07D 517/04	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 517/06	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 517/08	Bridged systems
C07D 517/10	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 517/12	. in which the condensed system contains three hetero rings
C07D 517/14	Ortho-condensed systems
C07D 517/16	Peri-condensed systems
C07D 517/18	Bridged systems

C07D 517/20 Spiro-condensed systems C07D 517/22 in which the condensed system contains four or more hetero rings C07D 519/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing more than one system of two or more relevant hetero rings condensed among themselves or condensed with a common carbocyclic ring system not provided for in groups C07D 453/00 or C07D 455/00 C07D 519/02 . Ergot alkaloids of the cyclic peptide type Dimeric indole alkaloids, e.g. vincaleucoblastine C07D 519/04 . containing at least one condensed beta-lactam ring system, provided for by groups C07D 519/06 C07D 463/00, C07D 477/00 or C07D 499/00 to C07D 507/00, e.g. a penem or a cepham system C07D 521/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing unspecified hetero rings **NOTE**

This group is only used for the classification of heterocyclic compounds the chemical structure of which is not specified, i.e. only in those cases where the

Preparation, separation, purification or stabilisation of unsubstituted lactams

heterocyclic compounds cannot be classified in any of groups C07D 201/00 to C07D 519/00

Guide heading:

C07D 2201/00

0012 ==0.1100	
C07D 2201/02 C07D 2201/025	 Preparation of lactams by methods not provided for by <u>C07D 201/04</u> to <u>C07D 201/12</u>
C07D 2203/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing three-membered rings with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 2203/04	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2203/045	 having double bounds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2203/06	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2203/08	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2203/083	not provided for by C07D 203/08B to C07D 203/14 D, e.g. Hydrogen
C07D 2203/086	Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at most one bond to halogen e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2203/14	with carbocyclic rings directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2203/143	with quinones or hydroquinones (optionally condensed by carbocyclic

rings or ring systems)

C07D 2203/146	 not provided for by C07D 203/14 C
C07D 2203/22	 with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2203/225	 not provided for by C07D 203/24

Oth

C07D 2207/00

Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings not condensed with other rings, with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom

NOTE

Pyrrolidines having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms are classified in $\underline{\text{C07D 295/00}}$

C07D 2207/02	. with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom		
C07D 2207/025	 having more than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members 		
C07D 2207/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members 		
C07D 2207/08	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by hetero atoms, attached to ring carbon atoms		
C07D 2207/085	Radicals not provided for by C07D 207/09		
C07D 2207/18	having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member		
C07D 2207/22	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms		
C07D 2207/24	Oxygen or sulfur atoms		
C07D 2207/26	2-Pyrrolidones		
C07D 2207/2603	with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms		
C07D 2207/2606	with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom		
C07D 2207/2609	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom		
C07D 2207/2612	with the ring nitrogen atom acylated by a carboxylic or a carbonic acyl radical, or their nitrogen or sulfur analogs		
C07D 2207/2615	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms		
C07D 2207/2618	with heteroatoms or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms		
C07D 2207/2621	Oxygen or sulfur atoms		
C07D 2207/2624	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical		
C07D 2207/2627	Carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radical		
C07D 2207/30	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members 		
C07D 2207/32	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals,		

directly attached to ring carbon atoms

C07D 2207/3203	with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2207/3206	with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2207/3209	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2207/3212	radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2207/3215	with the ring nitrogen atom acylated by a carboxylic or a carbonic acyl radical, or their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2207/3218	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2207/3221	radicals substituted by oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2207/3224	radicals substituted by nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 2207/3227	radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2207/34	with heteroatoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2207/36	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2207/40	2,5-Pyrrolidine-diones
C07D 2207/4005	with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2207/401	only hydrogen atoms, e.g. succinimide
C07D 2207/4015	hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2207/402	alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl radicals containing more than six carbon atoms, e.g. the polyisobutylene radical
C07D 2207/4025	other hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2207/403	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2207/4035	with heteroatoms or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2207/44	having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2207/4404	not provided for by <u>C07D 207/44D</u> to <u>C07D 207/44D4</u>
C07D 2207/4408	with two double bonded oxygen atoms in positions 2 and 5
C07D 2207/4413	with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2207/4417	with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom, e.g. maleimide
C07D 2207/4422	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2207/4426	with the ring nitrogen atom acylated by a carboxylic or a carbonic acyl radical, or their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2207/4431	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2207/4435	with heteroatoms or carbon atoms, having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals directly attached to ring carbon atoms

C07D 2209/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings, condensed with other rings, with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom		
C07D 2209/02	condensed with one carbocyclic ring		
C07D 2209/04	Indoles Hydrogenated indoles		
C07D 2209/045	Attached in position 3 to a phenyl or a substituted phenyl radical, and in position 2 to an aminomethyl or substituted aminomethyl radical, or to a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals		
C07D 2209/08	with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring		
C07D 2209/083	Attached in position 4,5,6 or 7 to a -OCH2CH(OH)CH2NH2 radical, or such a substituted radical		
C07D 2209/086	Compounds containing more than one non-condensed indole-ring system in their molecule		
C07D 2209/44	Iso-indoles Hydrogenated iso-indoles		
C07D 2209/48	with oxygen atoms in positions 1 and 3, e.g. phthalimide		
C07D 2209/4802	1,3-dioxo derivatives having neither a cyclopropane-containing acyl radical nor at least three halogen atoms in position 4, 5, 6, or 7 nor a substituent in position 4a or 7a		
C07D 2209/4805	1,3-dioxo derivatives having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members		
C07D 2209/4807	1,3-dioxo derivatives having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members		
C07D 2209/481	not substituted in position 4, 5, 6 or 7		
C07D 2209/4813	N-H or N-substituted by a carbon atom		
C07D 2209/4815	an acyclic carbon atom		
C07D 2209/4818	an optionally substituted phenyl ring		
C07D 2209/4821	an optionally substituted bi- or polycyclic ring system		
C07D 2209/4823	N-substituted by a hetero atom		
C07D 2209/4826	substituted in position 4, 5, 6 or 7		
C07D 2209/4828	N-H or N-substituted by a carbon atom		
C07D 2209/4831	an acyclic carbon atom		
C07D 2209/4834	an optionally substituted phenyl ring		
C07D 2209/4836	an optionally substituted bi- or polycyclic ring system		
C07D 2209/4839	N-substituted by a hetero atom		
C07D 2209/4842	1,3-dioxo derivatives having four double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members		
C07D 2209/4844	1,3-dioxo derivatives having five double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members, i.e. phthalimides		
C07D 2209/4847	not substituted in position 4, 5, 6 or 7		
C07D 2209/4849	N-H, i.e. phthalimide (RN 85-41-6)		
C07D 2209/4852	N-substituted		

```
C07D 2209/4855
                                        substituted in position 4, 5, 6 or 7
                     . . . . . .
C07D 2209/4857
                                            N-H or N-substituted by a carbon atom
                     . . . . . . .
C07D 2209/486
                                            N-substituted by a hetero atom
C07D 2209/4863
                                            { of formula (1)
                      . . . . . . .
                                            (image)
C07D 2209/4865
                                               L is a direct bond
C07D 2209/4868
                                               L is an indirect link
C07D 2209/4871
                                            { of formula (2)
                      . . . . . . .
                                            (image)
C07D 2209/4873
                                               L is a direct bond
                      . . . . . . . .
C07D 2209/4876
                                               L is an indirect link
                      . . . . . . . .
C07D 2209/4878
                                            compounds containing formula (1) and (2)
                      . . . . . . .
C07D 2209/4881
                                  1,3-dioxo derivatives having a cyclopropane-containing acyl radical or at
                      . . . .
                                  least three halogen atoms in position 4, 5, 6, or 7 or a substituent in position
                                  4a or 7a
C07D 2209/4884
                                     with a cyclopropane-containing acyl radical in the molecule
                      . . . . .
C07D 2209/4886
                                     with at least three halogen atoms in position 4, 5, 6 or 7
                      . . . . .
C07D 2209/4889
                                     substituted in position 4a or 7a
C07D 2209/4892
                                  1-oxo-3-oxy derivatives
                     . . . .
C07D 2209/4894
                                     substituted in position 4a or 7a
                     . . . . .
C07D 2209/4897
                                  not provided for by C07D 209/48 to C07D 209/48H1
                     . . . .
C07D 2209/56
                         Ring systems containing three or more rings
C07D 2209/565
                            Pyrrol [b,c,d condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems]
C07D 2209/58
                            [b]- or [c]-condensed
C07D 2209/585
                               Ring systems not provided for by CO7D 209/60 to CO7D 209/78
C07D 2209/80
                            [b, c]- or [b, d]-condensed
                      . .
C07D 2209/805
                               Ring systems not provided for by C07D 209/82 to C07D 209/90
C07D 2213/00
                     Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings, not condensed with
                      other rings, with one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom and three or more
                      double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring
                      members
C07D 2213/02
                        having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and
                         non-ring members
C07D 2213/04
                            having no bond between the ring nitrogen atom and a non-ring member or having
                     . .
                            only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2213/06
                               containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms in addition to the ring nitrogen atom
                      . . .
C07D 2213/061
                                  Purification
                      . . . .
                                  Separation
C07D 2213/062
                                  Stabilisation
```

C07D 2213/064		Complexes
C07D 2213/065		Preparation by methods not provided for by CO7D 213/06F to CO7D 213/14
C07D 2213/067		Preparation from compounds already containing a pyridine ring
C07D 2213/068		Preparation by dehydrogenation of hydrogenated pyridines
C07D 2213/08		Preparation by ring-closure
C07D 2213/083		Not involving ammonia, ammonium salts or amines
C07D 2213/086		Involving ammonia, ammonium salts or amines, e.g. from saturated or unsaturated compounds, from aldehydes, their cyclic polymers
C07D 2213/16		Containing only one pyridine ring
C07D 2213/163		containing two or more pyridine rings, not directly linked together, their salts and quaternary compounds
C07D 2213/166		containing only one pyridine ring
C07D 2213/20		Quaternary compounds thereof
C07D 2213/201		with ring nitrogen atom attached to hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2213/202		radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms
C07D 2213/203		substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2213/204		not provided for in <u>C07D 213/20B2B</u> to <u>C07D 213/20B2E</u>
C07D 2213/205		oxygen atoms
C07D 2213/206		sulfur atoms, e.g. sulfonic acid
C07D 2213/207		nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 2213/208		carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2213/209		with ring nitrogen directly attached to carboxylic or carbonic acyl radicals
C07D 2213/22		containing two or more pyridine rings directly linked together, e.g. bipyridyl
C07D 2213/223		linked through at least one ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2213/226		linked through ring carbon atoms, e.g. bipyridyl
C07D 2213/24	W	rith substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2213/28		Radicals substituted by singly-bound oxygen or sulfur atoms (bound to the same carbon atom $\underline{\text{C07D }213/44}$)
C07D 2213/30		Oxygen atoms
C07D 2213/301		unsubstituted hydroxy
C07D 2213/302		ethers
C07D 2213/304		esters
C07D 2213/305		from carboxylic acids, their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2213/307		from carbonic acids, their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2213/308		with hetero atoms attached to the oxygen atoms, e.gO-SO3H
C07D 2213/36		Radicals substituted by singly-bound nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals <u>C07D</u> <u>213/26</u>)
C07D 2213/40		Acylated substituent nitrogen atom
C07D 2213/403		from carboxylic acids, their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2213/406		from carbonic acids, their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2213/42		having hetero atoms attached to the substituent nitrogen atom (nitro

		radicals <u>C07D 213/26</u>)
C07D 2213/423		not provided for by C07D 213/42 F, e.gNHOH
C07D 2213/426		attached to nitrogen atoms, e.g. hydrazines
C07D 2213/44		Radicals substituted by doubly-bound oxygen, sulfur, or nitrogen atoms, or by two such atoms singly-bound to the same carbon atom
C07D 2213/53		Nitrogen atoms
C07D 2213/532		without heteroatoms attached to the substituent nitrogen atom
C07D 2213/534		having heteroatoms attached to the substituent nitrogen atom
C07D 2213/536		not provided for by C07D 213/53C5, e.g. =NOH
C07D 2213/538		attached to nitrogen atoms, e.g. hydrazones
C07D 2213/54		Radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2213/545		these carbon atoms having at least one bond to a nitrogen atom which is attached to a further heteroatom i.eC
C07D 2213/60	•••	with heteroatoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2213/62		Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2213/63		One oxygen atom
C07D 2213/64		attached in position 2 or 6
C07D 2213/6407		not provided for by <u>C07D 213/64B</u> or <u>C07D 213/64</u> C
C07D 2213/6415		[N: 2-Phenoxypyridines or substituted derivatives, e.g.
		(image)
C07D 2213/6422		with a cyclopropane-containing acyl radical in the molecule, e.g. chrysanthemates
C07D 2213/6422 C07D 2213/65		
		chrysanthemates
C07D 2213/65		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/693		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/693 C07D 2213/696		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms three or more more oxygen atoms
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/693 C07D 2213/696 C07D 2213/70		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms three or more more oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/693 C07D 2213/696 C07D 2213/70 C07D 2213/702		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms three or more more oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms attached in position 2 or 6
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/693 C07D 2213/696 C07D 2213/70 C07D 2213/702 C07D 2213/705		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms three or more more oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms attached in position 2 or 6 attached in positions 3 or 5
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/693 C07D 2213/70 C07D 2213/702 C07D 2213/705 C07D 2213/707		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms three or more more oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms attached in position 2 or 6 attached in positions 3 or 5 attached in position 4
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/696 C07D 2213/70 C07D 2213/702 C07D 2213/705 C07D 2213/707 C07D 2213/71		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by C07D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms three or more more oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms attached in position 2 or 6 attached in positions 3 or 5 attached in position 4 to which a second hetero atom is attached
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/693 C07D 2213/70 C07D 2213/702 C07D 2213/705 C07D 2213/707 C07D 2213/71 C07D 2213/715		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms three or more more oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms attached in position 2 or 6 attached in positions 3 or 5 attached in position 4 to which a second hetero atom is attached Sulfur atom
C07D 2213/65 C07D 2213/66 C07D 2213/665 C07D 2213/69 C07D 2213/693 C07D 2213/70 C07D 2213/702 C07D 2213/705 C07D 2213/707 C07D 2213/71 C07D 2213/715 C07D 2213/72		chrysanthemates attached in position 3 or 5 having in position 3 an oxygen atom and in each of the positions 4 and 5 a carbon atom bound to an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom, e.g. pyridoxal not provided for by CO7D 213/67, e.g. pyridoxal, pyridoxamin Two or more oxygen atoms two oxygen atoms three or more more oxygen atoms Sulfur atoms attached in position 2 or 6 attached in positions 3 or 5 attached in position 4 to which a second hetero atom is attached Sulfur atom Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals CO7D 213/61)

	only hydrogen and carbon atoms
C07D 2213/733	 with ring carbon atoms attached to substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2213/734	 with ring carbon atoms directly attached to other heteroatoms
C07D 2213/735	 nitro radicals
C07D 2213/736	 halogen atoms
C07D 2213/737	 oxygen atoms
C07D 2213/738	 sulfur atoms
C07D 2213/74	 Amino or imino radicals substituted by hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2213/741	 hydrocarbon radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms
C07D 2213/742	 hydrocarbon radicals substituted by halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 2213/743	 hydrocarbon radicals substituted by oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2213/745	 oxygen atoms
C07D 2213/746	 sulfur atoms
C07D 2213/747	 nitrogen atoms
C07D 2213/748	 hydrocarbon radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2213/75	 Amino or imino radicals, acylated by carboxylic or carbonic acids, or by sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof, e.g. carbamates
C07D 2213/751	 from carboxylic acids, their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2213/752	 with the remaining ring carbon atoms only attached to hydrogen atoms
C07D 2213/753	 with ring carbon atoms attached to hydrocarbon radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms
C07D 2213/755	 with ring carbon atoms attached to substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2213/756	 with ring carbon atoms directly attached to other heteroatoms
C07D 2213/757	 from carbonic acids, their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2213/758	 with the structure -C(=y)-N< (Y being O,S,N), e.g. urea
C07D 2213/76	 to which a second hetero atom is attached (nitro radicals C07D 213/61)
C07D 2213/763	 oxygen atoms
C07D 2213/766	 sulfur atoms
C07D 2213/77	 Hydrazine radicals
C07D 2213/773	 the first nitrogen atom is involved in a multiple bond, e.g.
	(image) , Py-N=N-, Py-N=N
C07D 2213/776	 the first nitrogen atom is not involved in a multiple bond, e.g. Py-N-N<, Py-N-N=
C07D 2213/78	 Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2213/782	 Purification Separation Crystallisation Isolation

	Solubilisation
C07D 2213/784	 having at least one bond to a nitrogen atom which is attached to further hetero atoms, e.g. C=N-Z C
C07D 2213/786	 Amidines
C07D 2213/788	 having one bond to halogen, e.g. carboxylic acid halides
C07D 2213/79	 Acids Esters
C07D 2213/7907	 General processes for preparation
C07D 2213/7915	 of acids Salts
C07D 2213/7923	 of esters
C07D 2213/793	 Compounds according to more than one of $\underline{\text{C07D }213/79}$ E, $\underline{\text{C07D }213/79}$ F, $\underline{\text{C07D }213/80}$
C07D 2213/7938	 Acids Salts
C07D 2213/7946	 Esters
C07D 2213/7953	 in positions 2 or 6
C07D 2213/7961	 Acids Salts
C07D 2213/7969	 Esters
C07D 2213/7976	 in position 4
C07D 2213/7984	 Acids Salts
C07D 2213/7992	 Esters
C07D 2213/80	 in position 3
C07D 2213/8002	 Acids Salts
C07D 2213/8005	 with the remaining ring carbon atoms only attached to hydrogen, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2213/8008	 with ring carbon atoms directly attached to halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 2213/801	 with ring carbon atoms directly attached to hetero atoms
C07D 2213/8013	 with ring carbon atoms directly attached to further carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, i.eC(=O)X, CO2H or its salts (X is halogen)
C07D 2213/8016	 Esters
C07D 2213/8019	 with the remaining ring carbon atoms only attached to hydrogen, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2213/8021	 with ring carbon atoms directly attached to halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 2213/8024	 with ring carbon atoms directly attached to hetero atoms
C07D 2213/8027	 with ring carbon atoms directly attached to further carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, i.e. C(=O)X,CO2H and salts, CO2R (X is halogen)
C07D 2213/81	 Amides Imides

C07D 2213/812		General processes for preparation
C07D 2213/814		Compounds according to more than one of $\underline{\text{C07D 213/81E}}$ to $\underline{\text{C07D 213/81E}}$ to $\underline{\text{C07D 213/82}}$
C07D 2213/816		in positions 2 or 6
C07D 2213/818		in position 4
C07D 2213/82		in position 3
C07D 2213/822		with the remaining ring carbon atoms only attached to hydrogen, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2213/824		with ring carbon atoms directly attached to halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 2213/826		with ring carbon atoms directly attached to hetero atoms
C07D 2213/828		with ring carbon atoms directly attached to further carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, i.e. $C(=O)X,CO2H$ and salts, $CO2R,C(=O)-N<(X:halogen)$
C07D 2213/83		Thio-acids Thio-esters Thio-amides Thio-imides
C07D 2213/833		General processes for preparation
C07D 2213/836		Compounds
C07D 2213/84		Nitriles
C07D 2213/841		general processes for preparation
C07D 2213/843		by ammoxidation
C07D 2213/845		Compounds according to more than one of <u>C07D 213/84</u> E, <u>C07D 213/84</u> F, <u>C07D 213/85</u>
C07D 2213/846		in positions 2 or 6
C07D 2213/848		in position 4
C07D 2213/86		Hydrazides Thio or imino analogues thereof
C07D 2213/863		the first nitrogen atom is involved in a multiple bond: C
C07D 2213/866		the first nitrogen atom is not involved in a multiple bond: C
C07D 2213/87		in position 3
C07D 2213/873		the first nitrogen atom is involved in a multiple bond: C(=Y)-N=N-, C(=Y)-N=N , C(-Y)=N-N<
C07D 2213/876		the first nitrogen atom is not involved in a multiple bond: $C(=Y)-N-N<$, $C(=Y)-N-N=$
C07D 2213/89	with het	ero atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2213/892	oxyg	en atom
C07D 2213/894	sulfu	r atom
C07D 2213/896	nitro	gen atom
C07D 2213/898	not p	provided for by <u>C07D 213/89B</u> to <u>C07D 213/89</u> D
C07D 2215/00	Heterocyclic systems	compounds containing quinoline or hydrogenated quinoline ring

C07D 2215/02	 having no bond between the ring nitrogen atom and a non-ring member or having only hydrogen atoms or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2215/04	 with only hydrogen atoms or radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, directly attached to the ring carbon atoms
C07D 2215/045	with ring nitrogen atom having only a single and a double bond to the ring carbon atoms in positions 2 and 8a
C07D 2215/16	 with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2215/20	Oxygen atoms (quinophthalones <u>C09B 25/00</u>)
C07D 2215/22	attached in position 2 or 4
C07D 2215/221	attached in position 2
C07D 2215/223	attached in position 4
C07D 2215/225	attached in positions 2 and 4
C07D 2215/38	Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals C07D 215/18)
C07D 2215/383	attached in position 2
C07D 2215/386	attached in position 3
C07D 2215/48	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 2215/54	attached in position 3
C07D 2215/56	with oxygen atoms in position 4
C07D 2215/565	with a nitrogen or halogen atom directly attached in position 7
C07D 2221/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00
C07D 2221/00 C07D 2221/02	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups CO7D 211/00 to CO7D
	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00
C07D 2221/02	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 . condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 . condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems . ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 Ring systems of three rings
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 Ring systems of three rings Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14 C07D 2221/143	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 Ring systems of three rings Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Benz(die)isoquinolines, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14 C07D 2221/143 C07D 2221/146	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 Ring systems of three rings Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Benz(die)isoquinolines, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Benz(die)quinolines
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14 C07D 2221/143 C07D 2221/146 C07D 2221/20	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 . condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems . ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems . bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 Ring systems of three rings . Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide . Benz(die)isoquinolines, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide . Benz(die)quinolines . Spiro-condensed ring systems
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14 C07D 2221/143 C07D 2221/146 C07D 2221/20 C07D 2221/203	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 . condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems . ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems . bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 . Ring systems of three rings . Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide . Benz(die)isoquinolines, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide . Benz(die)quinolines . Spiro-condensed ring systems . Bicyclic systems
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14 C07D 2221/143 C07D 2221/146 C07D 2221/20 C07D 2221/203 C07D 2221/206	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 . condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems . ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems . bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 . Ring systems of three rings . Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide . Benz(die)isoquinolines, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide . Benz(die)quinolines . Spiro-condensed ring systems . Bicyclic systems . tricyclic and higher systems
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14 C07D 2221/143 C07D 2221/146 C07D 2221/20 C07D 2221/203 C07D 2221/206 C07D 2221/206	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 . condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 Ring systems of three rings Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Benz(die)isoquinolines, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Benz(die)quinolines Spiro-condensed ring systems Bicyclic systems Bridged ring systems Bridged ring systems
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14 C07D 2221/143 C07D 2221/146 C07D 2221/20 C07D 2221/203 C07D 2221/206 C07D 2221/206	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 Ring systems of three rings Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Benz(die)isoquinolines, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Benz(die)quinolines Spiro-condensed ring systems Bicyclic systems tricyclic and higher systems Bridged ring systems Bridged ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 221/24, e.g.
C07D 2221/02 C07D 2221/04 C07D 2221/045 C07D 2221/06 C07D 2221/14 C07D 2221/143 C07D 2221/146 C07D 2221/20 C07D 2221/203 C07D 2221/206 C07D 2221/225	as the only ring hetero atom, not provided for by groups C07D 211/00 to C07D 219/00 . condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems ortho- or peri-condensed ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 215/00 and C07D 217/00 Ring systems of three rings Aza-phenalenes, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Benz(die)isoquinolines, e.g. 1,8-naphthalimide Spiro-condensed ring systems Spiro-condensed ring systems Bicyclic systems tricyclic and higher systems Bridged ring systems bicyclic systems not provided for by C07D 221/24, e.g. (image)

C07D 2223/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing seven-membered rings having one nitrogen atom as the only ring hetero atom

NOTE

Hexamethylene imines or 3-aza-bicyclo [3.2.2] nonanes, having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms, are classified in $\underline{\text{C07D }295/00}$

C07D 2223/14	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2223/16	Benzazepines Hydrogenated benzazepines
C07D 2223/162	1-Benzazepines, i.e. benz(b)azepinesHydrogenated 1-benzazepines
C07D 2223/165	2-Benzazepines, i.e. benz(c)azepines Hydrogenated 2-benzazepines
C07D 2223/167	3-Benzazepines, i.e. benz(d)azepines Hydrogenated 3-benzazepines
C07D 2231/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,2-diazole or hydrogenated 1,2-diazole rings
C07D 2231/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2231/06	 having one double bond between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2231/061	with the ring nitrogen atoms only attached to hydrogen atoms or to hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2231/062	with the ring carbon atoms not directly attached to aryl, substituted aryl, styryl or substituted styryl radicals
C07D 2231/064	with ring carbon atoms directly attached to aryl, substituted aryl, styryl or substituted styryl radicals
C07D 2231/065	1,3-di-
C07D 2231/067	with ring nitrogen atoms directly attached to acyl or to hetero atoms
C07D 2231/068	with ring carbon atoms directly attached to hetero atoms or to carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2231/10	 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2231/12	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2231/121	ring nitrogen atoms not attached to acyl radicals or to hetero atoms
C07D 2231/123	ring carbon atoms attached only to hydrogen atoms or to hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2231/125	ring carbon atoms attached to substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2231/126	ring carbon atoms attached to aryl or substituted aryl radicals
C07D 2231/128	ring nitrogen atoms directly attached to acyl radicals or to hetero atoms
C07D 2231/14	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms

C07D 2231/28	Two oxygen or sulfur atoms		
C07D 2231/30	attached in position 3 and 5		
C07D 2231/32	Oxygen atoms		
C07D 2231/325	1,2-diaryl-3,5-dioxo or -dioxy derivatives with the ring carbon atom in position 4 attached to hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted hydrocarbon radicals to hetero atoms or to carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals		
C07D 2231/38	Nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals C07D 231/16)		
C07D 2231/381	which are not acylated, nor attached to hetero atoms		
C07D 2231/382	one nitrogen atom, attached in position 3 or 5		
C07D 2231/383	unsubstituted amino or imino radical		
C07D 2231/384	substituted amino or imino radical, but not by acyl		
C07D 2231/385	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, directly attached to ring carbon atoms		
C07D 2231/386	one nitrogen atom, attached in position 4		
C07D 2231/387	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, directly attached toring carbon atoms		
C07D 2231/388	which are acylated or attached to hetero atoms		
C07D 2231/54	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring-systems		
C07D 2231/56	Benzopyrazoles Hydrogenated benzopyrazoles		
C07D 2231/561	with only hydrogen, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached in position 3		
C07D 2231/562	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 3		
C07D 2231/563	halogen atoms or nitro radicals		
C07D 2231/564	oxygen or sulfur atoms		
C07D 2231/565	free oxo or unsubstituted enol		
C07D 2231/566	substituted oxy		
C07D 2231/567	nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro radical		
C07D 2231/568	carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals		
C07D 2233/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-diazole or hydrogenated 1,3-diazole rings, not condensed with other rings		
C07D 2233/54	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members 		
C07D 2233/5408	ring nitrogen atoms not attached to acyl radicals or to hetero atoms		
C07D 2233/5416	with hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon		
	atoms		

CO7D 2222/E422	
C07D 2233/5433	substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2233/5441	substituted by halogen atoms of by nitro radicals
C07D 2233/545	substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 2233/5458	substituted by sulfur atoms
C07D 2233/5466	substituted by nitrogen atoms, not forming part of nitro radicals
C07D 2233/5475	substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2233/5483	with aryl or substituted aryl radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2233/5491	 ring nitrogen atoms attached to carboxylic or carbonic acyl radicals, or their N and S analogues, or to hetero atoms
C07D 2233/66	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2233/665	Three or more oxygen atoms, e.g. acyclic hydantoineacetal
C07D 2233/91	Nitro radicals
C07D 2233/92	attached in position 4 or 5
C07D 2233/922	with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by nitro radicals or by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, attached to other ring members
C07D 2233/925	with hetero atoms directly attached to other ring members
C07D 2233/927	with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to other ring members
C07D 2235/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-diazole or hydrogenated 1,3-diazole rings,
	condensed with other rings
C07D 2235/02	
C07D 2235/02 C07D 2235/022	condensed with other rings
	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles
C07D 2235/022	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles
C07D 2235/022 C07D 2235/024	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles Ring systems of 4 or more rings
C07D 2235/022 C07D 2235/024 C07D 2235/026	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles Ring systems of 4 or more rings Ring systems containing carbocyclic rings other than 6-membered
C07D 2235/022 C07D 2235/024 C07D 2235/026 C07D 2235/028	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles Ring systems of 4 or more rings Ring systems containing carbocyclic rings other than 6-membered Spiro-condensed ring systems Benzimidazoles
C07D 2235/022 C07D 2235/024 C07D 2235/026 C07D 2235/028 C07D 2235/04	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles Ring systems of 4 or more rings Ring systems containing carbocyclic rings other than 6-membered Spiro-condensed ring systems Benzimidazoles Hydrogenated benzimidazoles with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals,
C07D 2235/022 C07D 2235/024 C07D 2235/026 C07D 2235/028 C07D 2235/04 C07D 2235/06	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles Ring systems of 4 or more rings Ring systems containing carbocyclic rings other than 6-membered Spiro-condensed ring systems Benzimidazoles Hydrogenated benzimidazoles with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 2235/022 C07D 2235/024 C07D 2235/026 C07D 2235/028 C07D 2235/04 C07D 2235/06 C07D 2235/065	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles Ring systems of 4 or more rings Ring systems containing carbocyclic rings other than 6-membered Spiro-condensed ring systems Benzimidazoles Hydrogenated benzimidazoles with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 2 only hydrogen atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly
C07D 2235/022 C07D 2235/024 C07D 2235/026 C07D 2235/028 C07D 2235/04 C07D 2235/06 C07D 2235/065 C07D 2235/24	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles Ring systems of 4 or more rings Ring systems containing carbocyclic rings other than 6-membered Spiro-condensed ring systems Benzimidazoles Hydrogenated benzimidazoles with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 2 only hydrogen atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 2235/022 C07D 2235/024 C07D 2235/026 C07D 2235/028 C07D 2235/04 C07D 2235/06 C07D 2235/065 C07D 2235/24 C07D 2235/24	 condensed with other rings condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems Naphtimidazoles Hydrogenated naphtimidazoles Ring systems of 4 or more rings Ring systems containing carbocyclic rings other than 6-membered Spiro-condensed ring systems Benzimidazoles Hydrogenated benzimidazoles with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 2 only hydrogen atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2 Halogen atoms or nitro radicals Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to

with Y: O, S, N, e.g. urea

C07D 2239/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-diazine or hydrogenated 1,3-diazine rings				
C07D 2239/02	. not condensed with other rings				
C07D 2239/06	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member 				
C07D 2239/062	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms				
C07D 2239/064	hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals				
C07D 2239/066	substituted hydrocarbon radicals				
C07D 2239/068	with heteroatoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms				
C07D 2239/08	with heteroatoms directly attached in position 2				
C07D 2239/10	Oxygen or sulfur atoms				
C07D 2239/103	oxygen atoms				
C07D 2239/106	sulfur atoms				
C07D 2239/20	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members 				
C07D 2239/22	with hetero atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms				
C07D 2239/221	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached in position 2				
C07D 2239/223	with nitrogen or sulfur atoms directly attached in position 2				
C07D 2239/225	with oxygen atoms directly attached in position 2				
C07D 2239/226	not provided for by C07D 239/22D2				
C07D 2239/228	with further oxygen atoms directly attached to other ring carbon atoms, e.g. dihydrouracil				
C07D 2239/24	 having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members 				
C07D 2239/26	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms				
C07D 2239/263	hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals				
C07D 2239/266	substituted hydrocarbon radicals				
C07D 2239/28	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached to ring carbon atoms				
C07D 2239/285	carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals				
C07D 2239/30	Halogen atoms or nitro radicals				
C07D 2239/303	not provided for by C07D 239/30 C				
C07D 2239/306	with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms				
C07D 2239/32	One oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom				
C07D 2239/34	One oxygen atom				
C07D 2239/343	not provided for by C07D 239/34 C				

COTD 2239/366 as doubly bound atom or as unsubstituted hydroxy radical COTD 2239/366 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/42 One hitrogen atom (nitro radicals COTD 239/30; benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines COZD 239/42 substituted hydrocarbon radicals COZD 2239/425 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COZD 2239/426 Two or more nitrogen atoms (iberanesulfonamido-pyrimidines COZD 239/69) COZD 2239/464 One nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitroso radicals COZD 2239/468 sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine COZD 2239/4809 with not provided for by COZD 239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COZD 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals COZD 2239/4861 not provided for by COZD 239/4854 2.4-diamino-5-(3,4',5'-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoprim COZD 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Nalogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Nalogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directl	C07D 2239/346	 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g., ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/421	C07D 2239/36	 as doubly bound atom or as unsubstituted hydroxy radical
having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/42 One nitrogen atom (nitro radicals COTD 239/30; benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines COTD 239/69) COTD 2239/421 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms Ord 2239/422 hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals COTD 2239/424 substituted hydrocarbon radicals COTD 2239/425 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/428 COTD 2239/428 COTD 2239/460 COTD 2239/461 COTD 2239/462 Four or more oxygen, sulfur or nitrosor radicals COTD 2239/464 One nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitrosor radicals COTD 2239/466 Oxygen, e.g. cytosine COTD 2239/468 Sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine COTD 2239/480 COTD 2239/480 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals COTD 2239/481 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals arakyl or substituted aralkyl radicals not provided for by COTD 239/4856 COTD 2239/4863 arakyl or substituted aralkyl radicals not provided for by COTD 239/4865 COTD 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/4881 One oxygen or one sulfur atom carbon atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals one oxygen or one sulfur atom carbon atoms arbonators radicals one oxygen or one sulfur atom carbon	C07D 2239/363	 not provided for by C07D 239/36 C
benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines COTD 239/69) with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/422	C07D 2239/366	 having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring
radicals attached to ring carbon atoms hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals substituted hydrocarbon radicals with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/428 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/466 Two or more oxygen, sulfur or nitroson atoms (benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines COTD 239/96) COTD 2239/462 Four or more nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitroso radicals COTD 2239/464 One nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom or one sulfur atom oxygen, e.g. cytosine COTD 2239/468 sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine COTD 2239/480 Two nitrogen atoms COTD 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals COTD 2239/4827 aryl or substituted aryl radicals COTD 2239/4836 aralkyl or substituted aralkyl radicals COTD 2239/4845 not provided for by COTD 239/48B5B COTD 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/4891 one oxygen or one sulfur atom carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/52 Two oxyge	C07D 2239/42	
COTD 2239/425 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/462 Two or more oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms (benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines COTD 239/69) COTD 2239/462 Four or more nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitroso radicals COTD 2239/464 One nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom or one sulfur atom COTD 2239/466 oxygen, e.g. cytosine COTD 2239/468 sulfur, e.g. thicoytosine COTD 2239/4809 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals COTD 2239/4827 aryl or substituted aryl radicals COTD 2239/4845 not provided for by COTD 239/485B COTD 2239/4854 2,4-diamino-5-(3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoprim COTD 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/4872 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals. COTD 2239/4891 one oxygen or one sulfur atom or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals. COTD 2239/4891 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals	C07D 2239/421	
with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals or with carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/427 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals Carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/46 Two or more oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms (benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines COTD 239/69) COTD 2239/462 Four or more nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitroso radicals COTD 2239/464 One nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom or one sulfur atom COTD 2239/466 oxygen, e.g. cytosine COTD 2239/468 sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine COTD 2239/480 Two nitrogen atoms COTD 2239/4809 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals COTD 2239/4827 aryl or substituted aryl radicals COTD 2239/4845 not provided for by COTD 239/48B5B COTD 2239/4845 not provided for by COTD 239/48B5B COTD 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/4872 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/4891 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms a doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/422	 hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals
having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals CO7D 2239/428 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals CO7D 2239/466 Two or more oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms (benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines CO7D 239/69) CO7D 2239/462 Four or more nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitroso radicals CO7D 2239/464 One nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom or one sulfur atom CO7D 2239/466 oxygen, e.g. cytosine CO7D 2239/468 sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine CO7D 2239/469 Two nitrogen atoms CO7D 2239/480 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals CO7D 2239/4827 arylor substituted aryl radicals CO7D 2239/4836 aralkyl or substituted aryl radicals CO7D 2239/4854 not provided for by CO7D 239/485B CO7D 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 2239/4872 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals CO7D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals CO7D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals	C07D 2239/424	 substituted hydrocarbon radicals
CO7D 2239/428	C07D 2239/425	 having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen,
One to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals CO7D 2239/46 Two or more oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms (benzenesulfonamido-pyrimidines CO7D 239/69) CO7D 2239/462 Four or more nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitroso radicals CO7D 2239/464 One nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom or one sulfur atom CO7D 2239/466 Oxygen, e.g. cytosine CO7D 2239/48 Two nitrogen atoms CO7D 2239/4809 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals CO7D 2239/4827 aryl or substituted aryl radicals CO7D 2239/4845 not provided for by CO7D 239/4856B CO7D 2239/4863 aralkyl or substituted aralkyl radicals CO7D 2239/4863 cyl-diamino-5-(3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoryim CO7D 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals. CO7D 2239/489 CO7D 2239/489 CO7D 2239/489 Two oxygen atoms as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/427	 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals
COTD 2239/462 Four or more nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitroso radicals COTD 2239/464 One nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom or one sulfur atom COTD 2239/466 oxygen, e.g. cytosine COTD 2239/468 sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine COTD 2239/480 Two nitrogen atoms COTD 2239/4810 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms COTD 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals COTD 2239/4827 arally or substituted aralkyl radicals COTD 2239/4836 aralkyl or substituted aralkyl radicals COTD 2239/4845 not provided for by COTD 239/48B5B COTD 2239/4854 2,4-diamino-5-(3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoprim COTD 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom COTD 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals COTD 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/428	
CO7D 2239/464 One nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom or one sulfur atom CO7D 2239/466 oxygen, e.g. cytosine Sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine CO7D 2239/48 Two nitrogen atoms CO7D 2239/4809 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals CO7D 2239/4827 aryl or substituted aryl radicals CO7D 2239/4836 aralkyl or substituted aralkyl radicals CO7D 2239/4845 not provided for by CO7D 239/4855B CO7D 2239/4854 2,4-diamino-5-(3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoprim CO7D 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one oxygen or one sulfur atom CO7D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals CO7D 2239/489 Two oxygen atoms as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/46	
C07D 2239/466 oxygen, e.g. cytosine C07D 2239/468 sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine C07D 2239/48 Two nitrogen atoms C07D 2239/4809 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals C07D 2239/4827 aryl or substituted aryl radicals C07D 2239/4836 aralkyl or substituted aralkyl radicals C07D 2239/4845 not provided for by C07D 239/48B5B C07D 2239/4854 2,4-diamino-5-(3`,4`,5`-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoprim C07D 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom C07D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals C07D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/462	 Four or more nitrogen atoms, different from nitro or nitroso radicals
C07D 2239/488 sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine Two nitrogen atoms C07D 2239/4809 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 2239/4818 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals C07D 2239/4827 aryl or substituted aryl radicals C07D 2239/4836 aralkyl or substituted aralkyl radicals C07D 2239/4845 not provided for by C07D 239/48B5B C07D 2239/4854 2,4-diamino-5-(3`,4`,5`-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoprim C07D 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom C07D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals C07D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/464	 One nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom or one sulfur atom
C07D 2239/4809	C07D 2239/466	 oxygen, e.g. cytosine
with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 2239/4818	C07D 2239/468	 sulfur, e.g. thiocytosine
radicals attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 2239/4818	C07D 2239/48	 Two nitrogen atoms
C07D 2239/4836 aralkyl or substituted aryl radicals C07D 2239/4845 not provided for by C07D 239/48B5B C07D 2239/4854 2,4-diamino-5-(3`,4`,5`-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoprim C07D 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 2239/4872 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals C07D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom C07D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals C07D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms C07D 2239/54 as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/4809	
CO7D 2239/4836 aralkyl or substituted aralkyl radicals CO7D 2239/4845 not provided for by CO7D 239/48B5B CO7D 2239/4854 2,4-diamino-5-(3`,4`,5`-trimethoxybenzyl) pyramidine, i.e. trimethoprim CO7D 2239/4863 with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms CO7D 2239/4872 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals CO7D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom CO7D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals CO7D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms CO7D 2239/54 as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/4818	 hydrogen atoms, aliphatic or substituted aliphatic radicals
CO7D 2239/4854	C07D 2239/4827	 aryl or substituted aryl radicals
CO7D 2239/4863	C07D 2239/4836	 aralkyl or substituted aralkyl radicals
trimethoprim with halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, one oxygen or one sulfur atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 2239/4872 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals C07D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom C07D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals C07D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/4845	 not provided for by C07D 239/48B5B
atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms C07D 2239/4872 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals C07D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom C07D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals C07D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms C07D 2239/54 as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/4854	
C07D 2239/4881 one oxygen or one sulfur atom C07D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals C07D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms C07D 2239/54 as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/4863	 atom, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to
C07D 2239/489 carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals C07D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms C07D 2239/54 as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/4872	 halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals
one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals C07D 2239/52 Two oxygen atoms C07D 2239/54 as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/4881	 one oxygen or one sulfur atom
C07D 2239/54 as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals	C07D 2239/489	
, ,,	C07D 2239/52	 Two oxygen atoms
C07D 2239/5406 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon	C07D 2239/54	 as doubly bound oxygen atoms or as unsubstituted hydroxy radicals
	C07D 2239/5406	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon

	radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2239/5412	hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals, e.g. uracil
C07D 2239/5418	substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2239/5425	with halogen atoms, nitrogen atoms, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2239/5431	halogen atoms, nitro or nitroso radicals, e.g. fluorouracil
C07D 2239/5437	nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro or nitroso radical
C07D 2239/5443	carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, e.g. orotic acid
C07D 2239/56	One oxygen atom and one sulfur atom
C07D 2239/563	not provided for by C07D 239/56 C
C07D 2239/566	with halogen atoms, nitrogen atoms, or carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2241/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,4-diazine or hydrogenated 1,4-diazine rings
	<u>NOTE</u>
	Piperazines with only hydrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms are classified in group C07D 295/00
C07D 2241/02	not condensed with other rings
C07D 2241/02 C07D 2241/025	
	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring
C07D 2241/025	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members
C07D 2241/025 C07D 2241/06	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2241/025 C07D 2241/06 C07D 2241/065	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members without oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and
C07D 2241/025 C07D 2241/06 C07D 2241/065 C07D 2241/10	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members without oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals,
C07D 2241/025 C07D 2241/06 C07D 2241/065 C07D 2241/10 C07D 2241/12	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members without oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon
C07D 2241/025 C07D 2241/06 C07D 2241/065 C07D 2241/10 C07D 2241/12 C07D 2241/123	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members without oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2241/025 C07D 2241/06 C07D 2241/065 C07D 2241/10 C07D 2241/12 C07D 2241/123 C07D 2241/126	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members without oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly
C07D 2241/025 C07D 2241/06 C07D 2241/065 C07D 2241/10 C07D 2241/12 C07D 2241/123 C07D 2241/126 C07D 2241/14	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members without oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one
C07D 2241/025 C07D 2241/06 C07D 2241/065 C07D 2241/10 C07D 2241/12 C07D 2241/123 C07D 2241/126 C07D 2241/14 C07D 2241/24	 not condensed with other rings having more than 3 double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having one or two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members without oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms with only hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals

with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached to the ring nitrogen atoms

not provided for by $\underline{\text{C07D } 241/38}$ to $\underline{\text{C07D } 241/48}$

C07D 2241/38

C07D 2241/382

C07D 2241/385	containing carbocyclic rings other than six-membered rings
C07D 2241/387	Spiro-condensed systems
C07D 2241/50	with hetero atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 2241/52	Oxygen atoms
C07D 2241/521	not provided for by <u>C07D 241/52B</u> to <u>C07D 241/52</u> D
C07D 2241/523	Benzopyrazines Hydrogenated benzopyrazines
C07D 2241/525	not provided for by C07D 241/52B5
C07D 2241/526	with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the heteroring
C07D 2241/528	Phenazines hydrogenated phenazines
C07D 2249/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having three nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 2249/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2249/08	1,2,4-Triazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,4-triazoles
C07D 2249/081	ring nitrogen atoms not attached to acyl radicals or to hetero atoms
C07D 2249/082	with hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2249/084	hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2249/085	substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2249/087	with aryl or substituted aryl radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2249/088	ring nitrogen atoms attached to carboxylic or carbonic acyl radicals, or their N or S analogues, or to hetero atoms
C07D 2249/16	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2249/165	not provided for by <u>C07D 249/18</u> to <u>C07D 249/24</u>
C07D 2253/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having three nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 251/00
C07D 2253/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2253/06	1,2,4-Triazines
C07D 2253/0606	having one double bond between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2253/0612	having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 2253/0618	having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2253/0625	having three or more bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2253/0631	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms

C07D 2253/0637	with hetero atoms or carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2253/0643	two hetero atoms in positions 3 and 5
C07D 2253/08	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2253/083	Condensed 1,2,3- triazines and hydrogenated derivatives
C07D 2253/086	Condensed 1,2,4- triazines and hydrogenated derivatives
C07D 2257/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having four nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 2257/02	not condensed with other rings
C07D 2257/025	Eight-membered rings
C07D 2257/04	Five-membered rings
C07D 2257/0406	Compounds containing quaternised ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 2257/0412	Compounds containing two or more tetrazole rings or hydrogenated tetrazole rings linked - either directly or through a carbon chain - through their ring carbon atom
C07D 2257/0418	with only hydrogen, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to the ring carbon atom
C07D 2257/0425	with ring nitrogen atoms only attached to hydrogen or hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2257/0431	with the ring carbon atom only attached to hydrogen or hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2257/0437	with the ring carbon atom attached to substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2257/0443	not provided for by <u>C07D 257/04D2C3</u> to <u>C07D 257/04D2C4</u>
C07D 2257/045	oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2257/0456	nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 2257/0462	with ring nitrogen atoms attached to substituted hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2257/0468	with ring nitrogen atoms attached to hetero atoms or with ring nitrogen atoms acylated by carboxylic or carbonic acyl radicals, or their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2257/0475	with hetero atoms or carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to the ring carbon atom
C07D 2257/0481	not provided for by <u>C07D 257/04E2</u> to <u>C07D 257/06</u>
C07D 2257/0487	with oxygen atoms directly attached to the ring carbon atoms
C07D 2257/0493	with sulfur atoms directly attached to the ring carbon atoms
C07D 2261/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,2-oxazole or hydrogenated 1,2-oxazole rings
C07D 2261/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2261/025	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2261/06	having two or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members

C07D 2261/10	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2261/105	not provided for by <u>C07D 261/12</u> to <u>C07D 261/18</u>
C07D 2263/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-oxazole or hydrogenated 1,3-oxazole rings
C07D 2263/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2263/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2263/045	not provided for by C07D 263/06
C07D 2263/08	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 2263/10	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2263/105	not provided for by <u>C07D 263/12</u> to <u>C07D 263/14</u>
C07D 2263/16	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2263/163	not provided for by <u>C07D 263/16D</u> to <u>C07D 263/28</u>
C07D 2263/166	sulfur atoms
C07D 2263/18	Oxygen atoms
C07D 2263/185	not attached in position 2
C07D 2263/20	attached in position 2
C07D 2263/205	not provided for by <u>C07D 263/22</u> to <u>C07D 263/26</u>
C07D 2263/30	 having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2263/34	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2263/343	not provided for by <u>C07D 263/34D</u> to <u>C07D 263/50</u>
C07D 2263/346	carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2263/44	Two oxygen atoms
C07D 2263/442	not provided for by <u>C07D 263/44D</u> or <u>C07D 263/44</u> F
C07D 2263/445	two oxygen atoms attached in positions 2 and 4
C07D 2263/447	two oxygen atoms attached in positions 2 and 5
C07D 2263/52	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2263/522	not provided for by <u>C07D 263/52D</u> to <u>C07D 263/62</u> F
C07D 2263/525	 ortho or peri condensed with rings or ring systems containing ring other than six-membered
C07D 2263/527	Spiro condensed systems
C07D 2263/54	Benzoxazoles Hydrogenated benzoxazoles
C07D 2263/56	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 2

C07D 2263/563		Hydrogen atoms, non-aromatic hydrocarbon or substituted non-aromatic hydrocarbon radicals directly attached in position 2
C07D 2263/566		aromatic or substituted aromatic rings or ring systems directly attached in position 2
C07D 2263/58		with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 2263/582		hetero atoms not provided for by C07D 263/58D or C07D 263/58 F
C07D 2263/584		oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2263/586		nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 2263/588		carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2263/62		having two or more ring systems containing condensed 1,3-oxazole rings
C07D 2263/622		not provided for by <u>C07D 263/62D</u> or <u>C07D 263/62</u> F
C07D 2263/625	• • •	linked through positions 2 and 2` by a hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon chain, no aromatic rings or ring systems forming part of this chain
C07D 2263/627		linked through positions 2 and 2` by a hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon chain with aromatic or substituted aromatic rings or ring systems forming part of this chain, or linked through positions 2 and 2` by aromatic or substituted aromatic rings or ring systems

C07D 2265/00 Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one nitrogen atom and one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atoms

NOTE

Morpholines having only hydrogen atoms attached to the ring carbon atoms are classified in $\underline{\text{CO7D 295/00}}$

1,3-OxazinesHydrogenated 1,3-oxazines	
condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems	
condensed with one six-membered ring	
Benzo-1,3-/or [e oxazines Benzo-1,3-/ or [d]-oxazines Hydrogenated derivatives]	
with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached	in positions 2 and 4
Benz[d]oxazines Hydrogenated derivatives]	
with hetero atoms directly attached in position 2	
Benz[d]oxazines Hhydrogenated derivatives]	
with hetero atoms directly attached in position 4	
Oxygen atoms	
Benz[d]oxazines and hydrogenated derivates]	
with hetero atoms directly attached in positions 2 and	4
Two oxygen atoms, e.g. isatoic anhydride	
	Hydrogenated 1,3-oxazines condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems condensed with one six-membered ring Benzo-1,3-/or [e oxazines Benzo-1,3-/ or [d]-oxazines Hydrogenated derivatives] with only hydrogen or carbon atoms directly attached Benz[d]oxazines Hydrogenated derivatives] with hetero atoms directly attached in position 2 Benz[d]oxazines Hhydrogenated derivatives] with hetero atoms directly attached in position 4 Oxygen atoms Benz[d]oxazines and hydrogenated derivates] with hetero atoms directly attached in position 2

C07D 2265/265	Benz[d]oxazines and hydrogenated derivates, e.g. isatoic anhydride]
C07D 2265/28	. 1,4-Oxazines Hydrogenated 1,4-oxazines
C07D 2265/30	not condensed with other rings
C07D 2265/303	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2265/306	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2265/32	with oxygen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2265/325	two oxygen atoms in positions 3 and 5
C07D 2271/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having two nitrogen atoms and one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 2271/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2271/06	1,2,4-Oxadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,4-oxadiazoles
C07D 2271/061	without oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2271/063	with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2271/065	One oxygen atom in position 3 or 5, in its keto or unsubstituted enol form
C07D 2271/066	Two oxygen atoms in positions 3 and 5 One oxygen atom and one sulfur atom in positions 3 and 5 Two sulfur atoms in positions 3 and 5, in their keto, thiono or unsubstituted enol forms
C07D 2271/068	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 2271/10	1,3,4-Oxadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,3,4-oxadiazoles
C07D 2271/101	not provided for by <u>C07D 271/10C</u> to <u>C07D 271/10D3</u>
C07D 2271/102	with aryl radicals directly attached in positions 2 and 5
C07D 2271/104	with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2271/105	One oxygen atom in position 2 or 5, in its keto or unsubstituted enol form
C07D 2273/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by groups C07D 261/00 to C07D 271/00
C07D 2273/001	. Five-membered rings
C07D 2273/003	with three ring hetero atoms
C07D 2273/005	with four ring hetero atoms
C07D 2273/006	. Six-membered rings
C07D 2273/008	. Rings containing more than six ring members
C07D 2275/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,2-thiazole or hydrogenated 1,2-thiazole rings

00-5 00-1/00	
C07D 2275/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2275/021	 with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon radicals or substituted hydrocarbon radicals directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2275/023	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2275/025	not provided for by <u>C07D 275/02D2</u> and <u>C07D 275/02D3</u>
C07D 2275/026	Oxygen atoms
C07D 2275/028	Nitrogen atoms, not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 2275/04	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2275/042	without hetero atoms directly attached to the ring sulfur atom
C07D 2275/044	not provided for by <u>C07D 275/04D</u> and <u>C07D 275/04</u> F
C07D 2275/046	benz[cisothiazoles hydrogenated benz[c]isothiazoles]
C07D 2275/048	benz[disothiazoles hydrogenated benz[d]isothiazoles]
C07D 2275/06	with hetero atoms directly attached to the ring sulfur atom
C07D 2275/062	not provided for by <u>C07D 275/06D</u> and <u>C07D 275/06</u> F
C07D 2275/065	benz[cisothiazoles hydrogenated benz[c]isothiazoles]
C07D 2275/067	benz[disothiazoleshydrogenated benz[d]isothiazoles]
C07D 2277/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-thiazole or hydrogenated 1,3-thiazole rings
C07D 2277/00 C07D 2277/02	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1,3-thiazole or hydrogenated 1,3-thiazole rings . not condensed with other rings
C07D 2277/02	 not condensed with other rings having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members
C07D 2277/02 C07D 2277/20	 not condensed with other rings having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring
C07D 2277/02 C07D 2277/20 C07D 2277/201	 not condensed with other rings having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and
C07D 2277/02 C07D 2277/20 C07D 2277/201 C07D 2277/203	 not condensed with other rings having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members [N: with a hydrocarbon radical substituted by a carbon atom having three hetero bonds, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to a ring carbon atom, said hydrocarbon radical being further substituted in the alfa-position to the hetero ring by a hetero atom or
C07D 2277/02 C07D 2277/20 C07D 2277/201 C07D 2277/203 C07D 2277/205	 not condensed with other rings having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members [N: with a hydrocarbon radical substituted by a carbon atom having three hetero bonds, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to a ring carbon atom, said hydrocarbon radical being further substituted in the alfa-position to the hetero ring by a hetero atom or a doubly bound carbon atom, i.e.] the alpha-substituent being an oxo, thioxo or a possibly substituted
C07D 2277/20 C07D 2277/20 C07D 2277/201 C07D 2277/203 C07D 2277/205	 not condensed with other rings having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members [N: with a hydrocarbon radical substituted by a carbon atom having three hetero bonds, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to a ring carbon atom, said hydrocarbon radical being further substituted in the alfa-position to the hetero ring by a hetero atom or a doubly bound carbon atom, i.e.] the alpha-substituent being an oxo, thioxo or a possibly substituted oximino radical (*X is =0, =S, =NOR)
C07D 2277/20 C07D 2277/201 C07D 2277/203 C07D 2277/205 C07D 2277/206 C07D 2277/208	 not condensed with other rings having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members [N: with a hydrocarbon radical substituted by a carbon atom having three hetero bonds, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to a ring carbon atom, said hydrocarbon radical being further substituted in the alfa-position to the hetero ring by a hetero atom or a doubly bound carbon atom, i.e.] the alpha-substituent being an oxo, thioxo or a possibly substituted oximino radical (*X is =0, =S, =NOR) the alpha-substituent being a densely bound carbon atom (*X is =C) with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals,
C07D 2277/20 C07D 2277/201 C07D 2277/203 C07D 2277/205 C07D 2277/206 C07D 2277/208 C07D 2277/22	 not condensed with other rings having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having three or more double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members [N: with a hydrocarbon radical substituted by a carbon atom having three hetero bonds, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to a ring carbon atom, said hydrocarbon radical being further substituted in the alfa-position to the hetero ring by a hetero atom or a doubly bound carbon atom, i.e.] the alpha-substituent being an oxo, thioxo or a possibly substituted oximino radical (*X is =0, =S, =NOR) the alpha-substituent being a densely bound carbon atom (*X is =C) with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms

	with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2277/323	Hetero atoms not provided for by C07D 277/32D to C07D 277/58
C07D 2277/326	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2277/60	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring-systems
C07D 2277/605	Not provided for by <u>C07D 277/62</u> to <u>C07D 277/84</u>
C07D 2277/62	Benzothiazoles
C07D 2277/625	not substituted in position 2
C07D 2277/68	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 2
C07D 2277/685	Not provided for by <u>C07D 277/70</u> to <u>C07D 277/82</u>
C07D 2277/70	Sulfur atoms
C07D 2277/705	not provided for by <u>C07D 277/72</u> , e.g. possibly hydrogenated 2-mercaptobenzo-thiazole substituted in the carbocyclic ring
C07D 2285/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by groups C07D 275/00 to C07D 283/00
C07D 2285/001	. Five-membered rings
C07D 2285/003	with three ring hetero atoms
C07D 2285/005	with four ring hetero atoms
C07D 2285/006	. Six-membered rings
C07D 2285/008	. Rings containing more than eight ring-members
C07D 2285/01	. Five-membered rings
C07D 2285/02	Thiadiazoles Hydrogenated thiadiazoles
C07D 2285/04	not condensed with other rings
C07D 2285/08	1,2,4-Thiadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,4-thiadiazoles
C07D 2285/083	without oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2285/086	with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2285/10	1,2,5-Thiadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,2,5-thiadiazoles
C07D 2285/103	without a sulphonylamino radical directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2285/106	with a sulphonylamino radical directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2285/12	1,3,4-Thiadiazoles Hydrogenated 1,3,4-thiadiazoles
C07D 2285/1203	without oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2285/1207	with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached to ring carbon

	atoms
C07D 2285/1211	Oxygen atoms
C07D 2285/1215	Sulfur atoms
C07D 2285/1219	Nitrogen atoms
C07D 2285/1223	Non-acylated nitrogen atoms
C07D 2285/1226	N-acylated nitrogen atoms
C07D 2285/123	Acyl derived from carboxylic acids, or their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2285/1234	Acyl derived from carbonic acid, or its nitrogen or sulfur analogues
C07D 2285/1238	Acyl with a structure -C(=Y)-N (Y: O,S,N) , e.g. urea
C07D 2285/1242	with hetero atoms attached to the nitrogen atoms
C07D 2285/1246	Sulphonylamino radical, e.g. sulfonamides
C07D 2285/14	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2285/143	condensed 1,2,3-thiadiazoles and hydrogenated derivatives
C07D 2285/146	condensed 1,2,5-thiadiazoles and hydrogenated derivatives
C07D 2285/15	. Six-membered rings
C07D 2285/16	Thiadiazines Hydrogenated thiadiazines
C07D 2285/162	1,2,3-Thiadiazines Hydrogenated 1,2,3-thiadiazines
C07D 2285/164	1,2,5-Thiadiazines Hydrogenated 1,2,5-thiadiazines
C07D 2285/166	1,2,6-Thiadiazines Hydrogenated 1,2,6-thiadiazines
C07D 2285/168	1,3,4-Thiadiazines Hydrogenated 1,3,4-thiadiazines
C07D 2285/18	1,2,4-Thiadiazines Hydrogenated 1,2,4-thiadiazines
C07D 2285/20	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2285/22	condensed with one six-membered ring
C07D 2285/225	Benzo-1,2,4-thiadiazines and hydrogenated derivatives
C07D 2291/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 2291/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2291/04	Five-membered rings
C07D 2291/043	with three ring hetero atom
C07D 2291/046	with four ring hetero atom
C07D 2293/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having nitrogen and selenium or nitrogen and tellurium, with or without oxygen or sulfur atoms, as the ring hetero

atoms

C07D 2293/10	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2293/10 C07D 2293/105	, , ,
C07D 2293/103	the heteroring containing three ring hetero atoms
C07D 2295/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing polymethylene-imine rings with at least five ring members, 3-azabicylo [3.2.2.] nonane, piperazine, morpholine or thiomorpholine rings, having only hydrogen atoms directly attached to the ring carbon atoms
C07D 2295/02	. containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms in addition to the ring hetero elements
C07D 2295/0202	containing only one hetero ring
C07D 2295/0204	with only hydrogen atoms attached to the hetero ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2295/0206	with carbon atoms that form part of a cyclic radical attached to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2295/0208	with carbon atoms aliphatically bound to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2295/021	with carbon atoms aromatically bound to the ring nitrogen atom
C07D 2295/0212	wherein the ring nitrogen atom is bound to non-cyclic carbon atoms
C07D 2295/0215	wherein the ring nitrogen atom is substituted by acyclic saturated hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2295/0217	wherein the ring nitrogen atom is substituted by acyclic unsaturated hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2295/0219	wherein the ring nitrogen atom is substituted by hydrocarbon radicals with aliphatically bound rings to these radicals
C07D 2295/0221	wherein the ring nitrogen atom is substituted by hydrocarbon radicals with aromatically bound rings to these radicals
C07D 2295/0223	wherein the hetero ring nitrogen atom is quaternizated
C07D 2295/0225	containing two or more heterorings
C07D 2295/0227	preparation of these heterocyclic compounds
C07D 2295/04	. with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 2295/06	substituted by halogen atoms or nitro radicals
C07D 2295/0606	in which the substituent is separated from the ring nitrogen atom by cyclic radicals
C07D 2295/0612	the substituent and the ring nitrogen atom are directly attached to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/0619	the ring nitrogen atom is directly attached to a cyclic radical and the substituent is not bound to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/0625	the ring nitrogen atom is not directly attached to a cyclic radical and the substituent is directly bound to a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/0631	the ring nitrogen atom and the substituent are not attached to cyclic radicals
C07D 2295/0638	in which the ring nitrogen atom and the substituent are bound to the same hydrocarbon chain that is not interrupted by a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/0644	the chain is acyclic and saturated
C07D 2295/065	the chain is acyclic and unsaturated
C07D 2295/0657	aliphatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/0663	aromatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/08	substituted by singly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms

C07D 2295/0801	• • •	in which the substituent is separated from the ring nitrogen atom by cyclic radicals
C07D 2295/0803	• • • • •	the ring nitrogen atom and the substituent are directly attached to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/0805	• • • • •	the ring nitrogen atom is directly attached to a cyclic radical and the substituent is not bound to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/0806		the ring nitrogen atom is not directly attached to a cyclic radical and the substituent is directly bound to a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/0808		the ring nitrogen atom and the substituent are not attached to cyclic radicals
C07D 2295/081	• • • •	in which the ring nitrogen atom and the hetero atom substituent are bound to the same hydrocarbon chain that is not interrupted by a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/0811		the chain is acyclic and saturated
C07D 2295/0813		the hetero atom is substituted by hydrogen atoms
C07D 2295/0815		the hetero atom is substituted by hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2295/0816		by acyclic hydrocarbon radical
C07D 2295/0818		by hydrocarbon radicals with rings aliphatically bound to these radicals or by aliphatically bound cyclic hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2295/082		by hydrocarbon radicals with rings aromatically bound to these radicals
C07D 2295/0821		by aromatically bound radicals
C07D 2295/0823		in which the aliphatic chain between the hetero atom and the ring nitrogen atom is not substituted by a hydroxy group or derivatives thereof
C07D 2295/0825		in which the aliphatic chain between the hetero atom and the ring nitrogen atom is substituted by a hydroxy group or derivatives thereof
C07D 2295/0826		the hetero atom is acylated
C07D 2295/0828		the hetero atom is substituted by other hetero atoms (withthe exception of oxygen bound to sulfur in sulfoxides or sulfones)
C07D 2295/083		the chain is acyclic and unsaturated
C07D 2295/0831		aliphatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/0833		aromatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/0835		the hetero atom is substituted by hydrogen atoms
C07D 2295/0836		the hetero atom is substituted by hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2295/0838		the hetero atom is acylated
C07D 2295/10		ubstituted by doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms (acylated ring nitrogen atoms 07D 295/16)
C07D 2295/1002	• • • •	in which the substituent is separated from the ring nitrogen atom by cyclic radicals
C07D 2295/1005		the substituent (carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group) and the ring nitrogen atom are directly attached to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1008	• • • •	the ring nitrogen atom is directly attached to a cyclic radical and the substituent is not bound to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/101	••••	the ring nitrogen atom is not directly bound to a cyclic radical and the substituent (carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group) is directly bound to a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1013		the ring nitrogen atom and the substituent are not attached to a cyclic radical

C07D 2295/1016	the doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atom forms part of a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1018	 in which the ring nitrogen atom and the substituent are bound to the same hydrocarbon chain that is not interrupted by a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1021	the chain between the substituent and the ring nitrogen atom is acyclic and saturated
C07D 2295/1024	the carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group is substituted by hydrogen atoms
C07D 2295/1026	the carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group is substituted by aliphatically bound hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2295/1029	the carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group is substituted by aromatically bound hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2295/1032	the chain between the substituent and the ring nitrogen atom is acyclic and unsaturated
C07D 2295/1034	aliphatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/1037	aromatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/12	substituted by singly or doubly bound nitrogen atoms (nitro radicals <u>C07D 295/06</u>)
C07D 2295/1202	 in which the hetero atom is separated from the ring nitrogen atom by cyclic radicals
C07D 2295/1204	the hetero atom and the ring nitrogen atom are directly attached to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1206	the ring nitrogen atom is directly attached to a cyclic radical and the hetero atom is not bound to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1208	the ring nitrogen atom is not directly bound to a cyclic radical and the hetero atom is directly bound to a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/121	the ring nitrogen atom and the hetero atom are not attached to a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1212	in which the ring nitrogen atom and the substituent are bound to the same hydrocarbon chain that is not interrupted by a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1214	the chain between the substituent and the ring nitrogen atom is acyclic and saturated
C07D 2295/1216	the hetero atom being singly bound to the chain, i.e. compounds of the type amino-(N)- A- N (hetero ring)
C07D 2295/1218	having nitrogen atom of amino group further bound to hydrogen atoms or singly bound to acrylic carbon atoms or carbon atoms of rings other than six-membered aromatic rings
C07D 2295/122	having nitrogen atom of amino group further bound to carbon atoms of six-membered aromatic rings
C07D 2295/1222	having nitrogen atom of amino group further doubly bound to carbon atom
C07D 2295/1225	having the aliphatic chain A further substituted
C07D 2295/1227	Preparation, purification, separation or stabilisation Use of additives
C07D 2295/1229	the hetero atom is acylated
C07D 2295/1231	by carboxylic acids (or its N or S derivatives) with aliphatically bound carboxylic groups
C07D 2295/1233	by carboxylic acids (or its N or S derivatives) with aromatically bound carboxylic groups
C07D 2295/1235	by carbonic acids or esters thereof (or its S derivatives)
C07D 2295/1237	by N-derivatives of carbonic acids

C07D 2295/1239	the hetero atom is doubly bound to the aliphatic chain
C07D 2295/1241	the hetero atom is bound to an other hetero atom
C07D 2295/1243	the chain between the substituent and the ring nitrogen atom is acyclic and unsaturated
C07D 2295/1245	aliphatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/1247	aromatically bound ringss form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/14	 substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2295/1402	the carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms and the ring nitrogen atom are separated by cyclic radicals
C07D 2295/1404	the ring nitrogen atom and the carbon having three bonds to hetero atoms are directly attached to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1407	the ring nitrogen atom is directly attached to a cyclic radical but the carbon having three bonds to hetero atoms is not bound to the same cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1409	the ring nitrogen atom is not directly bound to a cyclic radical and the carbon having three bonds to hetero atoms is directly bound to a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1411	the ring nitrogen atom and the carbon having three bonds to hetero atoms are not bound to a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1414	the ring nitrogen atom and the carbon having three bonds to hetero atoms are attached to the same hydrocarbon chain that is not interrupted by a cyclic radical
C07D 2295/1416	the chain is acyclic and saturated
C07D 2295/1419	the carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms has no bonds to sulfur, nitrogen, selenium or tellurium atoms
C07D 2295/1421	the carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms has at least one bond to a sulfur, selenium or tellurium atom
C07D 2295/1423	the carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at least one bond to a singly or doubly bound nitrogen atom
C07D 2295/1426	having only singly bound nitrogen atoms further bound to acyclic carbon atoms or to carbon atoms of rings other than six-membered aromatic rings
C07D 2295/1428	having only singly bound nitrogen atoms further bound to carbon atoms of six-membered aromatic rings
C07D 2295/143	in which the aromatic ring is substituted in ortho position by benzoyl groups
C07D 2295/1433	having only singly bound nitrogen atoms further bound to acyl radicals
C07D 2295/1435	having at least doubly bound nitrogen atoms
C07D 2295/1438	in which nitrogen atoms are further bound to other heteroatoms
C07D 2295/144	the carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms is triply bound to a nitrogen atom
C07D 2295/1442	the chain is acyclic and unsaturated
C07D 2295/1445	aliphatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/1447	aromatically bound rings form part of the hydrocarbon chain
C07D 2295/16	. acylated on ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 2295/18	by radicals derived from carboxylic acids, or sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof
C07D 2295/1801	by radicals derived from carboxylic acids

C07D 2295/1802	with aliphatically bound carboxylic groups
C07D 2295/1803	wherein the hydrocarbon radical or the carboxylic acid is not substituted by hydroxy- or aminogroups (or derivatives thereof) or by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to haloger
C07D 2295/1804	wherein the hydrocarbon radical of the carboxylic acid is substituted by hydroxy groups (or derivatives thereof)
C07D 2295/1805	wherein the hydrocarbon radical of the carboxylic acid is substituted by amino groups (or derivatives thereof)
C07D 2295/1807	wherein the hydrocarbon radical of the carboxylic acid is substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 2295/1808	with aromatically bound carboxylic groups
C07D 2295/1809	wherein the hydrocarbon radical of the carboxylic acid is not substituted by hydroxy- or amino groups (or derivatives thereof) or by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to haloger
C07D 2295/181	wherein the hydrocarbon radical of the carboxylic acid is substituted by hydroxy groups (or derivatives thereof)
C07D 2295/1811	wherein the hydrocarbon radical of the carboxylic acid is substituted by amino groups (or derivatives thereof)
C07D 2295/1812	wherein the hydrocarbon radical of the carboxylic acid is substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 2295/1814	Preparation, purification, separation, stabilisation
C07D 2295/1815	by radicals derived from thiocarboxylic acids
C07D 2295/1816	by radicals derived from nitrogen analogues of carboxylic acids
C07D 2295/1817	with aliphatically bound carbon atom of the iminocarboxylic group
C07D 2295/1818	with aromatically bound carbon atom of the iminocarboxylic group
C07D 2295/20	by radicals derived from carbonic acid, or sulfur or nitrogen analogues thereof
C07D 2295/2002	by radicals derived from carbonic acids
C07D 2295/2005	esters of carbamic acids derived from unsubstituted mono-alcohols
C07D 2295/2007	esters of carbamic acids derived from alcohols substitutedby halogen, nitroso- or nitro groups
C07D 2295/201	esters of carbamic acids derived from alcohols substitutedby singly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2295/2013	esters of carbamic acids derived from alcohols substituted by doubly bound oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2295/2015	esters of carbamic acids derived from alcohols substitutedby nitrogen atoms
C07D 2295/2018	esters of carbamic acids derived from alcohols substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen
C07D 2295/2021	esters of carbamic acids wherein the oxygen atom is bound to another hetero atom
C07D 2295/2023	by radicals derived from thiocarbonic acids
C07D 2295/2026	by radicals derived from nitrogen analogues of carbonic acids
C07D 2295/2028	with only singly bound nitrogen atoms, e.g. analogues of ureas or thioureas
C07D 2295/2031	wherein the non-heterocyclic nitrogen atom is bound to hydrogen atoms or to acyclic or cycloaliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 2295/2034	wherein the non-heterocyclic nitrogen atom is bound to aromatic carbon atoms

C07D 2295/2036	wherein the non-heterocyclic nitrogen atom is acylated by radicals derived from carboxylic acids of analogues thereof, e.g. acylureas
C07D 2295/2039	wherein the non-heterocyclic nitrogen atom is acylated by radicals derived from carbonic acids or analogues thereof, e.g. allophanates or biurets
C07D 2295/2042	wherein the non-heterocyclic nitrogen atom is bound to other heteroatoms
C07D 2295/2044	Preparation Separation Purification or Stabilisation
C07D 2295/2047	with doubly bound nitrogen atoms, (e.g. analogues of isoureas or guanidines)
C07D 2295/22	. with hetero atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 2295/221	the hetero atom is oxygen
C07D 2295/222	the hetero atom is sulfur
C07D 2295/223	the sulfur atom is in addition bound to two oxygen atoms, (e.g. sulfonamides and sulfamides)
C07D 2295/224	the hetero atom is nitrogen
C07D 2295/225	the nitrogen hetero atom is bound to hydrogen atoms or to hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2295/226	the nitrogen hetero atom is acylated by radicals from carboxylic acids (or sulfur or nitrogen derivatives thereof)
C07D 2295/227	the nitrogen hetero atom is acylated by radicals from carbonic acids (or sulfur or nitrogen derivatives thereof)
C07D 2295/228	the nitrogen hetero atom is bound to another hetero atom
	Preparation of oxiranes
C07D 2301/00	•
C07D 2301/00 C07D 2301/02	. Synthesis of the oxirane ring
C07D 2301/02	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in CO7D
C07D 2301/02 C07D 2301/20	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in C07D 301/04 to C07D 301/18 with organic hydroperoxides C07D 301/20 C
C07D 2301/02 C07D 2301/20 C07D 2301/203	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in C07D 301/04 to C07D 301/18 with organic hydroperoxides C07D 301/20 C an electrolysis step is involved
C07D 2301/02 C07D 2301/20 C07D 2301/203 C07D 2301/206	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in C07D 301/04 to C07D 301/18 with organic hydroperoxides C07D 301/20 C an electrolysis step is involved with organic hydroperoxides Compounds containing three-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only
C07D 2301/02 C07D 2301/20 C07D 2301/203 C07D 2301/206 C07D 2303/00	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in C07D 301/04 to C07D 301/18 with organic hydroperoxides C07D 301/20 C an electrolysis step is involved with organic hydroperoxides Compounds containing three-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring heteroatom
C07D 2301/02 C07D 2301/20 C07D 2301/203 C07D 2301/206 C07D 2303/00	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in C07D 301/04 to C07D 301/18 with organic hydroperoxides C07D 301/20 C an electrolysis step is involved with organic hydroperoxides Compounds containing three-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring heteroatom Compounds containing oxirane rings
C07D 2301/02 C07D 2301/20 C07D 2301/203 C07D 2301/206 C07D 2303/00 C07D 2303/02 C07D 2303/12	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in C07D 301/04 to C07D 301/18 with organic hydroperoxides C07D 301/20 C an electrolysis step is involved with organic hydroperoxides Compounds containing three-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring heteroatom Compounds containing oxirane rings with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by singly or doubly bound oxygen atoms
C07D 2301/02 C07D 2301/203 C07D 2301/206 C07D 2303/00 C07D 2303/02 C07D 2303/12 C07D 2303/125	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in C07D 301/04 to C07D 301/18 with organic hydroperoxides C07D 301/20 C an electrolysis step is involved with organic hydroperoxides Compounds containing three-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring heteroatom Compounds containing oxirane rings with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by singly or doubly bound oxygen atoms not provided for in C07D 303/14 to C07D 303/32
C07D 2301/02 C07D 2301/20 C07D 2301/203 C07D 2301/206 C07D 2303/00 C07D 2303/02 C07D 2303/12 C07D 2303/125 C07D 2303/18	 Synthesis of the oxirane ring by oxidation of unsaturated compounds with oxidants not provided for in C07D 301/04 to C07D 301/18 with organic hydroperoxides C07D 301/20 C an electrolysis step is involved with organic hydroperoxides Compounds containing three-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring heteroatom Compounds containing oxirane rings with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by singly or doubly bound oxygen atoms not provided for in C07D 303/14 to C07D 303/32 by etherified hydroxyl radicals

C07D 2303/223	[N: Oxiranylmethyloxy compounds with the oxygen atom attached to an aromatic carbon atom, the oxiranylmethyl radical being not further
	substituted, i.e. $CH_2 - CH - CH_2 - O - Aryl^{1}$
	v
C07D 2303/226	not provided for by C07D 303/22 B
C07D 2303/38	 with hydrocarbon radicals substituted by carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2303/385	not provided for in <u>C07D 303/40</u> to <u>C07D 303/46</u>
C07D 2307/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atom
C07D 2307/005	. [N: condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems not provided for by C07D 307/77 to C07D 307/94 B, e.g.
	(Image)]
C07D 2307/02	. not condensed with other rings
C07D 2307/025	 having more than three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2307/04	 having no double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2307/10	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2307/105	Radicals substituted by hetero atoms not provided for by C07D 307/12 to C07D 307/14
C07D 2307/18	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2307/185	Hetero atoms not provided for by C07D 307/20 to C07D 307/22
C07D 2307/26	 having one double bond between ring members or between a ring member and a non-ring member
C07D 2307/30	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2307/32	Oxygen atoms
C07D 2307/323	in position 2 the oxygen atom is in the ketonic or unsubstituted enolic form
C07D 2307/326	not provided for by C07D 307/32 C
C07D 2307/34	having two or three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2307/343	 having three double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2307/346	 having two double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2307/38	with substituted hydrocarbon radicals attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2307/385	Radicals substituted by hetero atoms not provided for by C07D 307/40 to C07D 307/52

C07D 2307/40	Radicals substituted by oxygen atoms
C07D 2307/42	Singly bound oxygen atoms (two oxygen atoms bound to the same carbon atom C07D 307/46)
C07D 2307/422	oxygen atoms substituted, but not by a cyclopropane containing acyl radical
C07D 2307/425	oxygen atoms acylated by a cyclopropane-containing acyl radical, e.g. chrysanthemates
C07D 2307/427	oxygen atoms as free hydroxyl-groups
C07D 2307/56	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2307/565	Hetero atoms not provided for by <u>C07D 307/58</u> to <u>C07D 307/66</u> and <u>C07D 307/70</u>
C07D 2307/70	Nitro radicals
C07D 2307/71	attached in position 5
C07D 2307/72	with hydrocarbon radicals, substituted by nitrogen-containing radicals, attached in position 2
C07D 2307/74	by hydrazino or hydrazono or such substituted radicals
C07D 2307/743	not directly attached to hetero atoms or to carboxylic or carbonic acyl radicals, or their nitrogen or sulfur analogues, e.g. hydrazines
C07D 2307/746	directly attached to further hetero atoms, e.g. sulfonylhydrazines
C07D 2307/77	ortho- or peri-condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2307/775	 condensed with a ring system containing only six-membered carbocyclic rings, not provided for by C07D 307/78 to C07D 307/92 E
C07D 2307/78	Benzo [b] furans Hydrogenated benzo [b] furans
C07D 2307/79	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 2307/793	hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals
C07D 2307/796	substituted hydrocarbon radicals not provided for by C07D 307/80 to C07D 307/81
C07D 2307/82	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring
C07D 2307/825	Hetero atoms not provided for by C07D 307/83
C07D 2307/87	Benzo [c] furans Hydrogenated benzo [c] furans
C07D 2307/875	not provided for by <u>C07D 307/88</u> or <u>C07D 307/90</u>
C07D 2307/88	with one oxygen atom directly attached in position 1 or 3
C07D 2307/882	3,3-Diphenyl-phtalan and quinoid forms:
	(images)
C07D 2307/91	Dibenzofurans Hydrogenated dibenzofurans
C07D 2307/911	Having six double bonds between ring members or between ring members and

	non-ring members
C07D 2307/912	with hydrogen stome, hydrogenhen er substituted hydrogenhen redicale
0070 2307/312	attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2307/913	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms
C07D 2307/914	Hetero atoms not provided for by C07D 307/91B3D to C07D 307/91B3F
C07D 2307/915	Oxygen or sulfur atoms
C07D 2307/916	Nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical
C07D 2307/917	Carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2307/918	not having six double bonds between ring members or between ring members and non-ring members
C07D 2307/92	Naphthofurans Hydrogenated naphthofurans
C07D 2307/922	[N: not provided for by <u>C07D 307/92D</u> to <u>C07D 307/92E</u> e.g.
	(Image)
C07D 2307/925	Naphtho[bfurans Hydrogenated naphtho[b]furans]
C07D 2307/927	Naphtho[cfurans Hydrogenated naphtho[c]furans]
C07D 2307/93	condensed with a ring other than six-membered
C07D 2307/931	Cyclopenta[bfurans Hydrogenated cyclopenta[b]furans, not further condensed]
C07D 2307/932	with only hydrogen or oxygen atoms directly attached in position 2, e.g. lactones or lactols
C07D 2307/933	with carbon atoms directly attached in position 2, e.g. prostacyclins
C07D 2307/94	 spiro-condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems, e.g. griseofulvins
C07D 2307/945	Benzo[bfurans,2-spirocondensed with a six-membered ring Hydrogenated benzo[b]furans,2-spiro condensed with a six-membered ring, e.g. griseofulvins]
C07D 2311/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one oxygen atom as the only hetero atom, condensed with other rings
C07D 2311/005	. [N: not provided for by <u>C07D 311/02</u> to <u>C07D 311/96</u> , e.g.
	(Image)]
C07D 2315/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing rings having one oxygen atom as the only ring hetero atom according to more than one of groups C07D 303/00 to C07D 313/00
C07D 2315/001	Preparation, stabilisation and working up of lactones
C07D 2315/002	four-membered rings, i.e. beta-lactones
	dimeric ketenes, see also <u>C07C 49/88</u>

C07D 2315/003	five-membered rings, i.e. gamma-lactones		
C07D 2315/004	six-membered rings, i.e. delta-lactones		
C07D 2315/005	seven-membered rings, i.e. epsilon-lactones		
C07D 2315/006	rings containing more than seven ring members, e.g. ambrettolide		
C07D 2315/007	rings provided for by more than one of the preceding groups		
C07D 2315/008	Stabilisation of lactones		
C07D 2317/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having two oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms		
C07D 2317/08	. having the hetero atoms in positions 1 and 3		
C07D 2317/72	spiro-condensed with carbocyclic rings		
C07D 2317/722	directly condensed with a five-membered ring		
C07D 2317/725	directly condensed with a six-membered ring		
C07D 2317/727	directly condensed with a seven-membered ring		
C07D 2319/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having two oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms		
C07D 2319/04	1,3-Dioxanes Hydrogenated 1,3-dioxanes		
C07D 2319/08	condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems		
C07D 2319/083	Monobenzo-1,3-dioxanes hydrogenated monobenzo-1,3-dioxanes		
C07D 2319/086	Other condensed 1,3-dioxanes		
C07D 2323/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing more than two oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms		
C07D 2323/04	. Six-membered rings		
C07D 2323/043	Substituted 1,2-trioxanes		
C07D 2323/046	Substituted 1,3-trioxanes		
C07D 2323/06	trioxane		
C07D 2323/065	1,3,5-trioxane		
C07D 2333/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing five-membered rings having one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atom		
C07D 2333/02	. not condensed with other rings		
C07D 2333/04	not substituted on the ring sulfur		
C07D 2333/26	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to ring carbon atoms		
C07D 2333/30	Hetero atoms other than halogen		

C07D 2333/305	Metals		
C07D 2333/46	substituted on the ring sulfur atom		
C07D 2333/48	by oxygen atoms		
C07D 2333/483	one oxygen atom		
C07D 2333/486	two oxygen atoms		
C07D 2333/50	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems		
C07D 2333/505	Spiro-condensed systems		
C07D 2333/52	Benzo[b]thiophenes Hydrogenated benzo[b]thiophenes		
C07D 2333/54	with only hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring		
C07D 2333/543	hydrogen atoms or hydrocarbon radicals		
C07D 2333/546	substituted hydrocarbon radicals not provided for by C07D 333/56 to C07D 333/58		
C07D 2333/62	with hetero atoms or with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached to carbon atoms of the hetero ring		
C07D 2333/625	Hetero atoms not provided for by C07D 333/64 to C07D 333/66		
C07D 2335/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing six-membered rings having one sulfur atom as the only ring hetero atom		
C07D 2335/04	. condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems		
C07D 2335/06	Benzothiopyrans Hydrogenated benzothiopyrans		
C07D 2335/063	Benzo [B thiopyrans Hydrogenated benzo [b] thiopyrans]		
C07D 2335/066	Benzo [C] thiopyrans Hydrogenated benzo [c] thiopyrans		
C07D 2401/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, having nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, at least one ring being a six-membered ring with only one nitrogen atom		
C07D 2401/14	. containing three or more hetero rings		
C07D 2401/145	see Table B		
C07D 2403/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, having nitrogen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 401/00		
C07D 2403/14	. containing three or more hetero rings		
C07D 2403/145	see Table B		
C07D 2405/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing both one or more hetero rings having oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, and one or more rings having nitrogen as the only ring hetero atom		

C07D 2405/14 C07D 2405/145	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 2405/145	
	see Table B
C07D 2407/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 405/00
C07D 2407/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 2407/145	see Table B
C07D 2409/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 2409/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 2409/145	see Table B
C07D 2411/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having oxygen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 2411/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 2411/145	see Table B
C07D 2413/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and oxygen atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 2413/14	. containing three or more hetero rings
	and Table D
C07D 2413/145	see Table B
C07D 2413/145	See Table b
C07D 2413/145 C07D 2417/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 415/00
	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for
C07D 2417/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 415/00
C07D 2417/00 C07D 2417/14 C07D 2417/145	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 415/00 containing three or more hetero rings see Table B
C07D 2417/00 C07D 2417/14	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 415/00 . containing three or more hetero rings
C07D 2417/00 C07D 2417/14 C07D 2417/145	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 415/00 . containing three or more hetero rings see Table B Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring
C07D 2417/00 C07D 2417/14 C07D 2417/145 C07D 2419/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 415/00 containing three or more hetero rings see Table B Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms
C07D 2417/00 C07D 2417/14 C07D 2417/145 C07D 2419/00 C07D 2419/14	Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms, not provided for by group C07D 415/00 . containing three or more hetero rings see Table B Heterocyclic compounds containing two or more hetero rings, at least one ring having nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur atoms as the only ring hetero atoms . containing three or more hetero rings

C07D 2421/145	see Table B
C07D 2451/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octane, 9-azabicyclo [3.3.1] nonane, or 3-oxa-9-azatricyclo [3.3.1.0<2,4>] nonane ring systems, e.g. tropane or granatane alkaloids, scopolamine Cyclic acetals thereof
C07D 2451/02	 containing not further condensed 8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octane or 3-oxa-9-azatricyclo [3.3.1.0<2,4>] nonane ring systems, e.g. tropane Cyclic acetals thereof
C07D 2451/023	 8-azabicyclo(3.2.1)octane ring systems, their 6,7 epoxy derivatives or cyclic acetals, further condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2451/026	without hetero atoms directly attached in position 3
C07D 2451/04	with hetero atoms directly attached in position 3 of the 8-azabicyclo [3.2.1] octane or in position 7 of the 3-oxa-9-azatricyclo [3.3.1.0<2,4>] nonane ring system
C07D 2451/045	Hetero atoms different from oxygen
C07D 2451/06	Oxygen atoms
C07D 2451/062	unsubstituted hydroxy or keto radicals
C07D 2451/064	ethers, acetals, cyclic acetals
C07D 2451/066	acylated by carboxylic or carbonic acids, or their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
C07D 2451/068	attached to a further hetero atom, e.g.
	(Image)
C07D 2451/14	 containing 9-azabicyclo [3.3.1] nonane ring systems, e.g. granatane, 2-aza-adamantane Cyclic acetals thereof
C07D 2451/145	 Granatanes condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems, (e.g. 2-Aza-adamantanes)
C07D 2453/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing quinuclidine or iso-quinuclidine ring systems, e.g. quinine alkaloids
C07D 2453/06	. containing isoquinuclidine ring systems
C07D 2453/065	Isoquinuclidines condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems
C07D 2455/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing quinolizine ring systems, e.g. emetine alkaloids, protoberberine Alkylenedioxy derivatives of dibenzo [a, g] quinolizines, e.g. berberine
C07D 2455/02	. containing not further condensed quinolizine ring systems
C07D 2455/025	 quinolizines condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems, not provided for by 455/04 and 455/06, e.g. berberine and its alkylenedioxy derivatives

C07D 2457/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing indolo [4, 3-f, g] quinoline ring systems, e.g. derivatives of ergoline, of the formula: , e.g. lysergic acid (
	compounds of the cyclic peptide type derived from ergotamane C07D 519/02)
C07D 2457/04	 with carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, directly attached in position 8
C07D 2457/045	acids, esters, acid halides
C07D 2457/06	Lysergic acid amides
C07D 2457/065	not provided for by 457/08, e.g. C(=O)N<, C(=O)N-N<
C07D 2459/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing benz [g] indolo [2, 3-a] quinolizine ring systems, e.g. yohimbine 16, 18-lactones thereof, e.g. reserpic acid lactone
C07D 2459/001	 with position 16 not directly attached to carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals, yohimbane
C07D 2459/002	with position 16 directly attached to carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms, with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. ester or nitrile radicals
C07D 2459/003	with position 18 only attached to hydrogen atoms, e.g. yohimbine, corynanthine
C07D 2459/005	with position 18 substituted, but not directly attached to oxygen atoms
C07D 2459/006	with position 18 directly attached to oxygen atoms
C07D 2459/007	keto, hydroxyl or ether radicals, e.g. reserpilic acid
C07D 2459/008	 acylated by carboxylic or carbonic acids or their nitrogen or sulfur analogues, e.g. reserpine and their 16, 18-lactones
C07D 2473/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing purine ring systems
C07D 2473/001	 with position 9 substituted by optionally unsaturated, substituted or cyclic sequences beginning with an acyclic or cyclic -C-X-C-C or -C-C-C, wherein X represents an hetero atom
C07D 2473/003	sequence beginning with -C-C-C
C07D 2473/005	at least two of these atoms being part of the same ring
C07D 2473/006	sequence beginning with -C-X-C-C
C07D 2473/008	at least two of these atoms being part of the same ring
C07D 2473/02	with oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atoms directly attached in positions 2 and 6
C07D 2473/04	two oxygen atoms
C07D 2473/045	Molecular addition compounds
C07D 2473/06	with radicals containing only hydrogen and carbon atoms, attached in position 1 or 3

or 3

C07D 2473/005	Wolectual addition compounds
C07D 2473/08	with methyl radicals in positions 1 and 3, e.g. theophylline
C07D 2473/085	Molecular addition compounds
C07D 2473/10	with methyl radicals in positions 3 and 7, e.g. theobromine
C07D 2473/105	Molecular addition compounds
C07D 2473/12	with methyl radicals in positions 1, 3 and 7, e.g. caffeine
C07D 2473/125	Molecular addition compounds
C07D 2473/26	 with an oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom directly attached in position 2 or 6, but not in both
C07D 2473/28	Oxygen atom
C07D 2473/30	attached in position 6, e.g. hypoxanthine
C07D 2473/305	Molecular addition compounds
C07D 2473/32	Nitrogen atom
C07D 2473/34	attached in position 6, e.g. adenine
C07D 2473/345	Molecular addition compounds
C07D 2477/00	Heterocyclic compounds containing 1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane ring systems, i.e.
	compounds containing a ring system of the formula: $\begin{array}{c} C \\ C_6 \\ C_7 $
	compounds containing a ring system of the formula: Compounds containi
C07D 2477/005	$\begin{array}{c} C_{\overline{b}} - C_{\overline{5}} \stackrel{\longleftarrow}{4} \stackrel{\bigcirc}{3} C \\ C_{\overline{7}} - N_{\overline{1}} \stackrel{\longleftarrow}{2} \stackrel{\longleftarrow}{C} \end{array}$ carbapenicillins, thienamycins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-,
C07D 2477/005 C07D 2477/10	carbapenicillins, thienamycins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring
	carbapenicillins, thienamycins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring . further condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems . with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 4 and with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in
C07D 2477/10	carbapenicillins, thienamycins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring . further condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems . with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 4 and with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2 . with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in
C07D 2477/10 C07D 2477/12	carbapenicillins, thienamycins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring . further condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems . with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 4 and with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in position 6 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals,
C07D 2477/10 C07D 2477/12 C07D 2477/14	carbapenicillins, thienamycins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen-, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring . further condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems . with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 4 and with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in position 6 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in position 3
C07D 2477/10 C07D 2477/12 C07D 2477/14 C07D 2477/141	carbapenicillins, thienamycins Such ring systems being further condensed, e.g. 2,3-condensed with an oxygen, nitrogen- or sulfur-containing hetero ring further condensed with carbocyclic rings or ring systems with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, directly attached in position 4 and with a carbon atom having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in position 2 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in position 6 with hydrogen atoms, hydrocarbon or substituted hydrocarbon radicals, attached in position 3 Hydrogen atoms or acyclic carbon atoms

Heterocyclic rings or ring systems

with hetero atoms or carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at

the most one bond to halogen, e.g. an ester or nitrile radical, directly attached in

Molecular addition compounds

C07D 2473/065

C07D 2477/148

C07D 2477/16

C07D 2477/20

. . . .

. . .

. . . .

position 3

Sulfur atoms

	C07D 2477/203		attached to an acyclic hydrocarbon radical or to a substituted acyclic hydrocarbon radical	
	C07D 2477/206		attached to a hetero ring or ring system	
C07D 2521/00		Heterocyclic compounds containing unspecified hetero rings		
		<u>NOTE</u>		
		chemic	oup is only used for the classification of heterocyclic compounds the cal structure of which is not specified, i.e. only in those cases where the cyclic compounds cannot be classified in any of groups C07D 201/00 to 519/00	
	C07D 2521/0001		ed pyrazoles, -imidazoles or -1,2,4-triazoles with only hydrogen atoms or uted hydrocarbon radicals containing up to five carbon atoms, attached to on atoms	
	C07D 2521/0003	with a	cyclic carbon atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms	
	C07D 2521/0004	he mo ato	tich are part of aliphatic chains optionally substituted by rings, having neither tero atoms nor carbon atoms having three bonds to hetero atoms with at the lost bond one to halogen, directly attached to its acyclic aliphatic carbon oms, nor hetero rings containing only oxygen atoms as hetero atoms attached ough their alpha-position to said carbon atoms	
	C07D 2521/0006		not provided for by <u>C07D 521/00B1C5</u> to <u>C07D 521/00B1C8T</u>	
	C07D 2521/0007		with optionally substituted carbocyclic aryl radicals attached to carbon atoms of the chain	
	C07D 2521/0009		tri (optionally substituted) arylmethyl chains	
	C07D 2521/0011		with optionally substituted hetero rings attached through their carbon atoms to carbon atoms of the chain	
	C07D 2521/0012		tri (optionally substituted) arylmethyl chains, at least one carbocyclic aryl radical being replaced by a heterocyclic aryl radical	
	C07D 2521/0014		ich are part of aliphatic chains optionally substituted by rings, having halogen oms or nitro radicals directly attached to their acyclic aliphatic carbon atoms	
	C07D 2521/0015		attached in position-alpha	
	C07D 2521/0017		attached in position-beta	
	C07D 2521/0019		attached in position-gamma	
	C07D 2521/002		attached elsewhere than in position-alpha to -gamma	

C07D 2521/0023 attached in position-alpha (carboxylic or carbonic radicals 521/00B3C)

C07D 2521/0025 not provided for by C07D 521/00B1E1B to C07D 521/00B1E1H

C07D 2521/0022

C07D 2521/0026 with optionally substituted carbocyclic aryl radicals attached to carbon atoms of the chain

which are part of aliphatic chains optionally substituted by rings, having oxygen atoms directly attached to their acyclic aliphatic carbon atoms, or having hetero rings containing only oxygen atoms as hetero atoms attached through their

C07D 2521/0028 the oxygen atoms being part of a hetero ring attached through its alpha-position to the chain, and containing only oxygen atoms as ring hetero atoms

iotoro atorno

alpha-position to said carbon atoms

C07D 2521/003 with optionally substituted hetero rings attached through their carbon atoms to carbon atoms of the chain

CO7D 2521/0021	attached in position hata
C07D 2521/0031	 attached in position-beta
C07D 2521/0033	 not provided for by CO7D 521/00B1E2B to CO7D 521/00B1E2H
C07D 2521/0034	 with optionally substituted carbocyclic aryl radicals attached to carbon atoms of the chain
C07D 2521/0036	 the oxygen atoms being part of a hetero ring attached through its alpha-position to the chain, and containing only oxygen atoms as ring hetero atoms
C07D 2521/0038	 with optionally substituted hetero rings attached through their carbon atoms to carbon atoms of the chain
C07D 2521/0039	 having additional oxygen atoms attached in position-alpha
C07D 2521/0041	 attached in position-gamma
C07D 2521/0042	 not provided for by C07D 521/00B1E3B to C07D 521/00B1E3H
C07D 2521/0044	 with optionally substituted carbocyclic aryl radicals attached to carbon atoms of the chain
C07D 2521/0046	 the oxygen atoms being part of a hetero ring attached through its alpha-position to the chain, and containing only oxygen atoms as ring hetero atoms
C07D 2521/0047	 with optionally substituted hetero rings attached through their carbon atoms to carbon atoms of the chain
C07D 2521/0049	 attached elsewhere than in position-alpha to -gamma
C07D 2521/005	 not provided for by <u>C07D 521/00B1E9B</u> to <u>C07D 521/00B1E9H</u>
C07D 2521/0052	 with optionally substituted carbocyclic aryl radicals attached to carbon atoms of the chain
C07D 2521/0053	 the oxygen atoms being part of a hetero ring attached through its alpha-position to the chain, and containing only oxygen atoms as ring hetero atoms
C07D 2521/0055	 with optionally substituted hetero rings attached through their carbon atoms to carbon atoms of the chain
C07D 2521/0057	 which are part of aliphatic chains optionally substituted by rings, having sulfur atoms directly attached to their acyclic aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 2521/0058	 attached in position-alpha
C07D 2521/006	 attached in position-beta
C07D 2521/0061	 attached in position-gamma
C07D 2521/0063	 attached elsewhere than in position-alpha to -gamma
C07D 2521/0065	 which are part of aliphatic chains optionally substituted by rings, having nitrogen atoms not forming part of a nitro radical directly attached to their acyclic aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 2521/0066	 attached in position-alpha
C07D 2521/0068	 attached in position-beta
C07D 2521/0069	 attached in position-gamma
C07D 2521/0071	 attached elsewhere than in position-alpha to -gamma
C07D 2521/0073	 which are part of aliphatic chains optionally substituted by rings, having carbon atoms having three bonds to heteroatoms with at the most one bond to halogen, directly attached to their acyclic aliphatic carbon atoms
C07D 2521/0074	 attached in position-alpha
C07D 2521/0076	 attached in position-beta
C07D 2521/0077	 attached in position gamma

```
C07D 2521/0079
                                  attached elsewhere than in position-alpha to -gamma
                     . . . .
                           with cyclic carbon atoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
C07D 2521/008
                               not provided for by C07D 521/00B2E or C07D 521/00B2H
C07D 2521/0082
C07D 2521/0084
                               aromatic cyclic carbon atoms
                     . . .
C07D 2521/0085
                              heterocyclic carbon atoms
                     . . .
C07D 2521/0087
                           with acyl radicals or with heteroatoms directly attached to ring nitrogen atoms
                     . .
C07D 2521/0088
                              carboxylic or carbonic acyl radicals, their nitrogen or sulfur analogs
                                  carboxylic acyl radicals, e.g. -CO-R
C07D 2521/009
                     . . . .
C07D 2521/0092
                                  carbonic acyl radicals, e.g. -C02-R
                     . . . .
C07D 2521/0093
                              heteroatoms
                     . . .
C07D 2521/0095
                                  not provided for by C07D 521/00B3D4
C07D 2521/0096
                                  nitrogen atoms
                                  (Image)
C07D 2521/0098
                        [N: Heterocyclic compounds containing the group
```

(Image) or isomers thereof, e.g

(Image)

wherein A, which is attached through a ring carbon atom, is a hetero ring or a condensed heteroring system, X is a direct or indirect link and W is a heteroatom]